

Table of contents

1	Product Overview			
		1.1 Overview of all MONORAIL products	page	3
		1.2 Features of the MONORAIL system	Page	5

2. Technical Data

2.1	Guiding	Page	10
2.2	Guiding and driving	Page	19
2.3	Guiding and measuring	Page	20
2.4	Ordering information	Page	32
2.5	Precautionary measures	Page	34

3. Roller-MONORAIL MR



3.0	Introduction	Page	35
3.1	Overview of types, sizes and options	Page	38
3.2	Technical data	Page	40
3.3	Accessories	Page	52
3.4	Order code	Page	59

4. Ball-MONORAIL BM



4.0 Introduction	Page 61
4.1 Overview of types, sizes and options	Page 64
4.2 Technical data	Page 66
4.3 Accessories	Page 78
4.4 Order code	Page 84

Stainless steel Ball-MONORAIL BM WR / BM SR



5

7.

5.0	Introduction	Page	85
5.1	Overview of types, sizes and options	Page	88
5.2	Technical data	Page	90
5.3	Accessories	Page	98
5.4	Order code	Page	99

6. MONORAIL BZ toothed rack systems



6.0 Introduction	Page 101
6.1 Overview of types, sizes and options	Page 104
6.2 Technical data	Page 106
6.3 Accessories	Page 110
6.4 Order code	Page 114

MONORAIL AMS 3B distance measuring system for MR

7.0 Introduction	Page 115
7.1 Overview of types, sizes and options	Page 118
7.2 Technical data	Page 120
7.3 Accessories	Page 130
7.4 Order code	Page 132

Table of contents

8. MONORAIL AMS 4B distance measuring system for BM



8.0 Introduction	Page 133
8.1 Overview of types, sizes and options	Page 136
8.2 Technical data	Page 138
8.3 Accessories	Page 150
8.4 Order code	Page 151

9. MONORAIL AMSABS 3B absolute distance measuring system for MR



9.0	Introduction	Page 153
9.1	Overview of types, sizes and options	Page 156
9.2	Technical data	Page 158
9.3	Accessories	Page 168
9.4	Order code	Page 169



MONORAIL AMSABS 4B absolute distance measuring system for BM



10.0 Introduction	Page 171
10.1 Overview of types, sizes and options	Page 174
10.2 Technical data	Page 176
10.3 Accessories	Page 188
10.4 Order code	Page 189

MONORAIL AMSA 3L integrated, modular distance measuring system for long axes



11.0 Introduction	Page 191
11.1 Overview of types, sizes and options	Page 194
11.2 Technical data	Page 196
11.3 Accessories	Page 206
11.4 Order code	Page 208



MR

High rigidity, great dynamic and static load carrying capacity, outstanding running smoothness and the total enclosure of the carriage are the main features of the MONORAIL guideway. These properties result in higher machining rates while enhancing geometrical accuracy and surface quality of the machined workpieces. Our highly rigid MONORAIL provides improved vibration behavior, smaller vibration amplitudes and thus extends tool life.

SCHNEEBERGER has systematically applied its many years of experience in the design, production and use of roller-type anti-friction guideways in the development of the MONORAIL. Consequently the MONORAIL MR is a cost-effective anti-friction guideway which meets the challenge presented by modern machine design.



BM

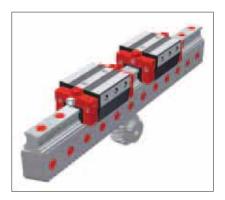
SCHNEEBERGER's MONORAIL BM ball guideway features excellent dynamic properties and many commercial benefits. Designed with a small number of cleverly arranged components, it provides for excellent running properties due to the small number of transitions in the ball tracks, which lead to very quiet running, low pulsation and low friction as well as high travel speeds. The use of a trapezoidal rail section results in an extremely rigid guideway coupled with a substantial reduction in servicing time as additional wipers can be changed without dismantling the carriage. Complete sealing of the carriage guarantees maximum reliability coupled with a long service life. This robust and economical guideway rounds off SCHNEEBERGER's range of products for industrial applications with high demands on speed, reliability and consistant running properties.



BM WR / BM SR

SCHNEEBERGER's MONORAIL BM WR / BM SR systems are linear bearings made from corrosion-resistant steel and based on the MONORAIL BM ball profile guideway. They have been specially developed to meet requirements that are beyond the limits of what conventional coatings on linear bearings can cope with. This is often the case, for example, in processes where corrosion has a negative impact on conveying the products.

The MONORAIL BM WR/ BM SR also features the proven characteristics of the MONORAIL BM, such as excellent running properties, high travelling speed and a long service life.



ΒZ

SCHNEEBERGER'S MONORAIL BZ systems are high-precision linear guide systems with integral rack drive, based on the company's proven MONORAIL BM profile guideways with balls. The benefits resulting from the integration of a profile guideway and an extremely precise rack drive mainly come into their own in the handling and automation industries, in laser and water-jet cutting tools as well as in woodworking machines.

Outlay on the production of machine beds, the installation and alignment of the guideway and gearing are substantially reduced. Single piece rail systems are available up to a length of 6 metres.

The design of the MONORAIL BZ provides for superb operating characteristics, high load-bearing capacity and rigidity together with a long service life thanks to the use of the tried-and-tested MONORAIL BM profile guideway and to the high transmittable forces, smooth running and optimum positioning accuracy offered by ground, hardened and precise helical gearing of superlative quality.

Overview of all MONORAIL products



AMS 3B

The MONORAIL AMS 3B is an integrated magneto-resistive measuring system based on the MONORAIL MR roller profile guideway. This results in the provision of a compact axis with linear measurement and guidance specially for machine tool applications. No additional assembly or adjustment of the measuring system is required, which is reflected by cost savings in machine design, manufacture and servicing. The accuracy and process reliability of the machine are also improved. The sturdy housing for the read-head has a complete wiper system consisting of longitudinal and cross wipers, which provide optimum protection for the measuring system.

AMS 3B is available in both analog and digital versions. The AMSA 3B analog version has a voltage interface of 1 Vss for connection to all standard control systems, and forms the basis for the AMSD 3B digital version. The profile rails are thus identical and are compatible with both versions.

The AMSD 3B version has an incremental, digital interface and a range of reading head options that permit different resolutions and allow the system to be adapted to control systems with different input frequencies.



AMS 4B

The MONORAIL AMS 4B is an integrated magneto-resistive measuring system based on the MONORAIL BM ball profile guideway. In measuring terms, the AMS 4B is the same as the AMS 3B; it offers the same performance in terms of assembly, cost savings, accuracy and process reliability.

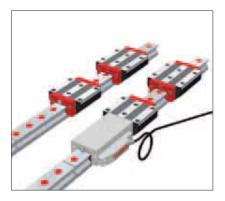
AMS 4B products are preferred for use in applications that make major demands on travelling speed and require good resistance to acceleration and vibration.



AMSABS

The MONORAIL AMSABS is an integrated magneto-resistive measuring system with an absolute interface. The AMSABS 3B is based on the MONORAIL MR roller profile guideway, while the AMSABS 4B is based on the MONORAIL BM ball profile guideway. New features have been added to the proven benefits of the AMS products. These simplify the use of distance measuring systems in industrial environments. Because of the absolute nature of the distance measuring system, there is no longer any need for a reference run after switching on. This saves time, and thus saves costs. In addition, redundancy of information processing increases operational reliability.

The AMSABS features an absolute interface for connection with SSI controllers, SSI+SinCos controllers and all FANUC controllers.

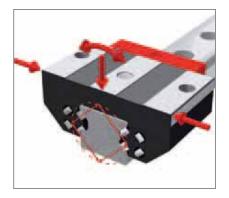


AMSA 3L

The MONORAIL AMSA 3L is an integrated magneto-resistive measuring system based on the MONORAIL MR roller profile guideway with an analog voltage interface. It is SCHNEEBERGER's newest product, and is designed for use with very long axes. The AMSA 3L is made possible by the very precise construction of the measuring rails, in both mechanical and measuring terms. The special design of the rail joints, combined with the AMSA 3L reading head, means that it is possible to travel across the joints and to make the measuring axes as long as you wish. Other features of the AMSA 3L include fully interchangeable individual rails, carriages and reading heads, and reading heads with integrated electronics. A special production process also ensures that AMSA 3L components are widely available around the world.

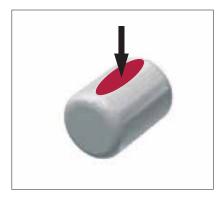
The AMSA 3L has an analog voltage interface of 1 Vss for connection to all standard control systems.

2 Features of the MONORAIL system



O-geometry

Large internal spacings of the load carrying surfaces are implemented with what is called an O-arrangement of the guideway. In conjunction with roller tracks that are offset by 90°, this achieves a uniform and high absorption of forces from all directions and provides high moment rigidity.

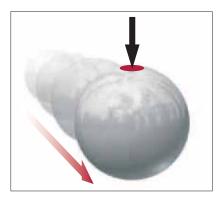


Roller with a convex 'barrel' profile

Linear guideways have a significant influence on the overall rigidity of a machine tool. With roller MONORAIL MR, the demonstrably high degree of rigidity is achieved by using rollers, with a convex profile, as rolling elements and the optimized cross-sections of the carriage and the rail.

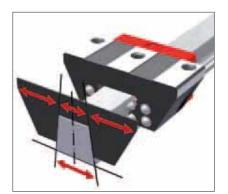
Compared with a ball guide, a roller guide has a flat and much larger contact area, which results in a far greater load carrying capacity.

The barrel shape enables the contact surface to adjust to the particular load and provides a smooth transition from the load zone to the unloaded recirculation area. This results in a significant reduction in wear since it avoids edge loading coupled with minimum roller friction.



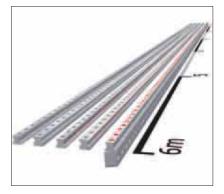
Ball with 2-point contact

The MONORAIL BM is a modern, 4-row ball guide with O-geometry. Even when preloaded and under load, a ball that is in the load zone only contacts the track contour of the rail and the carriage at two diametrically opposed points. Compared to a guide with 4-point contact, the precision fit of the tracks to the ball provides significantly greater load carrying capacity. Friction is minimised as the balls roll more or less without any differential slip, which results in smooth, even running.



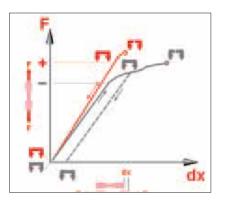
Trapezoidal rail profile

The trapezoidal rail profile meant it was possible to optimize the carriage cross sections and the connection of the base surface of the rail to the sub-structure to achieve the highest possible rigidity. This rail profile enables easy servicing since additional wipers can be replaced directly on the rail without any complicated removal of the carriage.



In one piece up to 6 metres long

SCHNEEBERGER offers guiderails for all its products in single piece lengths of up to six metres. As a result, fewer butt joints between rails are required on long guideways. This not only simplifies assembly work, but also offers improved accuracy and extends the service life of the system.



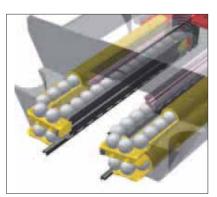
Through-hardened carriages

The steel body of the carriage is a critical element if a machine is to have a long service life with a constant level of precision. In order to satisfy these high demands, even under extreme loads and without any plastic deformation of the carriage throughout its entire period of use, SCHNEEBERGER uses high-grade bearing steels in which not just the running surfaces, but the complete carriage body are hardened. Even when subjected to loads exceeding their recommended levels, MONORAIL carriages maintain their specification as no plastic deformation can occur.



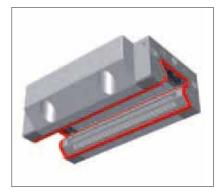
6 attachment holes per carriage

When a carriage is is subjected to tensile forces, the rigidity achieved is largely dependent on the way that it is connected to its surrounding structure. In order to achieve the maximum degree of rigidity, all SCHNEEBERGER carriages have six threaded fixing holes in the top of the carriage.



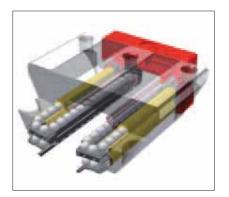
Unique running characteristics

Particular attention was focused on the run-in area of the rollers from the unloaded to the loaded zone. This area was geometrically balanced to provide very smooth operation, i.e. minimum travel pulsation, pitch movement and noise for both low and high speed motion. 2 Features of the MONORAIL system



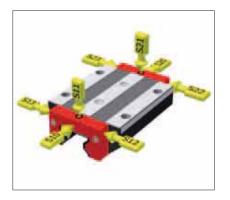
Complete sealing

MONORAIL carriages are equipped as standard with twin-lipped cross wipers on the ends and top and bottom longitudinal wipers. Together with additional sealing of the gaps between the front plate and the steel body, these provide an exceptionally efficient sealing system. The ingress of dirt is therefore effectively prevented and lubrication losses are reduced to a minimum, which results in a significant increase in service life. Correct function of the wipers is improved even further by the smooth, ground surface of all sides of the rail. SCHNEEBERGER also offers various solutions to close the rail fixing holes perfectly flush.



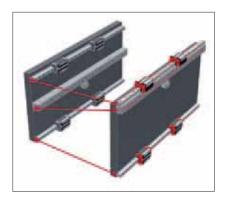
Rolling element recirculation parts made of synthetic material

The return passage of the rolling elements has a substantial influence on the running properties of the carriage. For this reason, all SCHNEEBERGER products are fitted with synthetic recirculation parts. Apart from the reduction in noise, the synthetic components have been designed to form an additional reservoir of lubricant. The additional lubricant can substantially extend the service life of the carriage.



Versatile lubrication connection

Carriages have a range of lubrication connections (on both sides on the front face, at the sides and on top) that can be prepared for connection to a lubrication supply in line with customers' specifications. This allows the connection of the lubrication supply to be connected in the best way to suit the type of lubrication and the specific installation involved. Where oil lubrication for special installation positions is required, both sides of the carriage can also be independently supplied with lubricant.



Integral racks

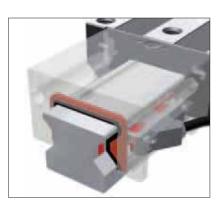
Rack systems offer a high-grade gear rack that is integated into the guiderail. Single piece rail lengths of 6 metres and the possibility to butt joint rails means very long traverse lengths can be achieved with a high degree of accuracy. Integral construction reduces the amount of manufacturing, assembly and logistics compared with a system with a separate rack, which results in substantial cost savings.

It is now possible to construct a machine axis, that used to require three precision support surfaces with only two. It is no longer necessary to do any time consuming alignment work between the guide system and the rack.



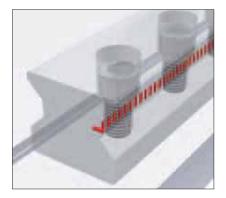
Integrated linear scales

Combining a high-precision linear encoder with a MONORAIL guide rail results in an integrated measuring system that is simple to install without the need for any seperate assembly or adjustment work. This provides cost-savings in the design, manufacture and maintenance of equipment. With its integrated systems, SCHNEEBERGER supplies solutions that offer a substantial reduction in complexity when constructing machine axes with direct linear scale systems.



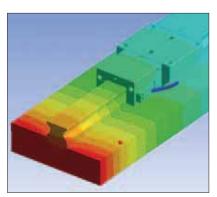
Magneto-resistive measuring principle

The sensor is based on a specially adapted magneto-resistive measuring process. If any relative movement occurs between the sensor and the measuring scale, the change in field strength results in an easily measurable change in electrical resistance. Any interference caused by temperature, superimposed magnetic fields, displacement and ageing is minimised due to the bridge circuit. The sensing head works continuously, which ensures that the function of the sensor is not affected by any particles. The sensing process operates so well that no adjustment work is necesary after service exchange of a measuring head.



Position measurement close to the process

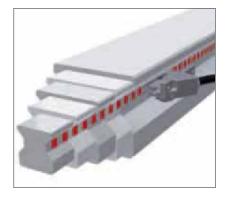
A good thermal connection between the measuring system and the bed of the machine is provided, firstly, by the extensive connection of the guiderail to the integral measuring scale and, secondly, by the rigid attachment of the guiderail to the bed of the machine. The benefit of this is that changes in the temperature of the bed of the machine are transferred directly to the measuring system. The good thermal interconnection between the measuring standard, the guiderail and thus the bed of the machine means that these machines do not require any reference points or temperature sensors to achieve excellent process stability.



Thermal expansion like steel

The magnetic measuring scale is installed in a groove in the rail section. Use of a specially adapted ferromagnetic material ensures that the longitudinal expansion of the scale, caused by thermal influences, is identical to the expansion of the steel bed of a machine.

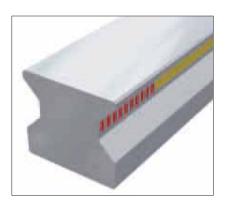
The measuring standard is firmly attached at both ends to the guide rail and has exactly the same rate of expansion as the guide rail. No compensation for temperature is therefore required when machining steel parts. Features of the MONORAIL system



One reading head for all sizes

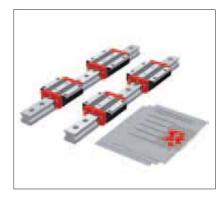
The measuring scale is positioned identically on all rail sizes, meaning a single reading head can be used for all sizes of the product group concerned. The measuring scale is fixed very robustly in the rail and any effect of wear is taken by the reading head slider. All reading heads can be used on all models of rail supplied. These 3 points mean that only a small service stock of reading heads is needed to support a high volume of installations.

The new generation of reading heads offer increased waterproofness to IP68 and are made of rust-resistant materials. The connections between parts are also resistant to chemical substances. This ensures that SCHNEEBERGER AMS products retain their proven characteristics even in areas where they are constantly exposed to water, aggressive cooling lubricants or other emulsions.



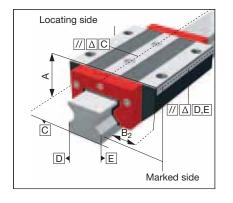
Protected measuring scale

Following production, the integral measuring scale is protected from mechanical damage and magnetic interference by an extremely hard, non-magnetic cover strip. Using a special manufacturing process, the strip is laser welded to the rail which reliably protects the measuring scale from the effects of coolants and wear and tear. Measuring scales are consequently extremely robust and reliable.



Supply of complete axis sets

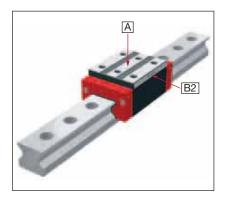
If required, SCHNEEBERGER products can be supplied as sets ready for installation. This means that customers receive complete rail and carriage sets built up and checked to their requirements. The protection required is also adapted to suit individual requirements. Assembly by the customer is therefore limited to essential tasks such as aligning the systems to the surrounding structure, connection to the drive elements and lubrication system as well as hooking up the sensor system connection to the control system.



Accuracy classes

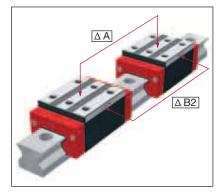
The four accuracy classes allow the user to select both the guiderails and the carriages in line with specific application and design requirements. Accuracy classes define the running accuracy of the rails and determine the dimensional tolerances of the carriages.



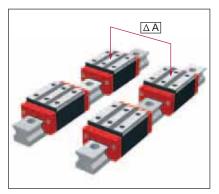


Dimensional tolerances

MONORALL carriages and rails are manufactured independently of each other, both to very tight tolerances, and are therefore completely interchangeable. This means that any carriage can be used on any rail of the same size without any influence on the preload level because the preload is determined by the rolling elements of the carriage. For the dimensional differences between any carriages on any rail, the values from column one of the following table are applicable.



Accuracy classes	Tolerances between carriages and rails	Max. dimensional difference between the carriages of a rail	Max. dimensional difference of the carriages between 2 or more rails, standard
	A/B ₂	ΔΑ/ΔΒ2	ΔA Standard
GO	± 5μm	3 µm	10 µm
G1	± 10 μm	5 μm	20 µm
G2	± 20 μm	7 μm	40 µm
G3	± 30 μm	25 μm	60 µm
	Measured at the middle of the carriage and in any rail position	Measured at the middle of the carriage and at the same rail position	Measured at the middle of the carriage and at the same rail position





SCHNEEBERGER

Matched carriages

All the carriages in a set are fitted one behind another on a production norm, and their top and side joint surfaces are ground smooth. Then the main dimensions A and B2 are measured on a test rail, and the carriages would then be paired up. There are two quality levels of carriage matching.

Matching carriages	Maximum dimensional differences between carriages in a pair
Version	ΔΑ/ΔΒ2
SLWGPO	3 µm
SLWGP1	5 µm

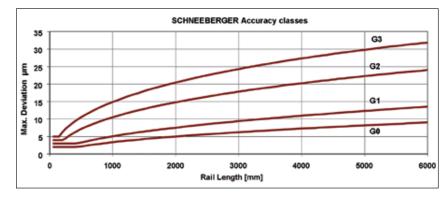
Matched rails

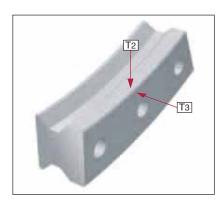
With "matched rails", we search the data to find suitable rails with similar characteristics. The criterion used for the selection process is the maximum difference in the run-off over the rail length, the so-called pairing tolerance. The range of all run-off reports for matched rails lies within this tolerance. Matched rails are available in four quality levels.

Matching rails	Mating tolerance
Version	
SLSGPO	5 µm
SLSGP1	10 µm
SLSGP2	15 µm
SLSGP3	20 µm

Running accuracy

The run-out accuracy of the carriages can be either linear or a wave-shaped within the tolerance limits. The maximum permissible deviation is defined by the accuracy class of a rail. The actual tolerance is determined from the above diagram as a function of rail length and accuracy class. Example: L 3 = 2000 mm with G2 accuracy gives a tolerance of 0.015 mm.





Straightness

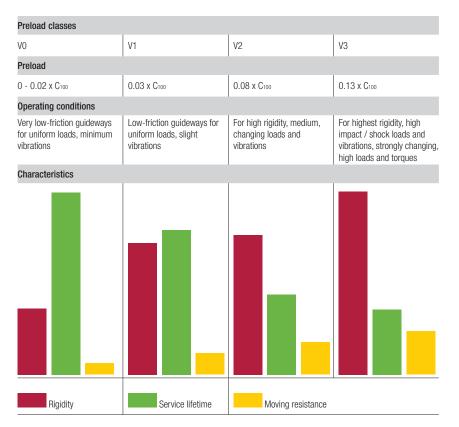
To install profile guideway sections efficiently, it is essential to know the longitudinal degree of straightness and the curvature of a rail. As the rail section guideways are flexible components, they can deform longitudinally due to their own weight. Deformation can also be caused by the manufacturing process. In order to meet customers' installation requirements, rail straightness is optimised during manufacture. In addition to standard tolerances for rail deformation, SCHNEEBERGER offers special tolerances and / or inspection reports to a specific customer requirement.

Standard



Preload classes

The roller guideways are preloaded to enable them to work free of play under different load conditions. Basically, while preloading increases the rigidity of the guideway, it also affects operational life and increases the push force. SCHNEE-BERGER guideways are available in various preload classes to address specific application requirements. The preload classes are dependent on the dynamic loading capacity C.



Very low V1 V2 Medium V3

Reference sides

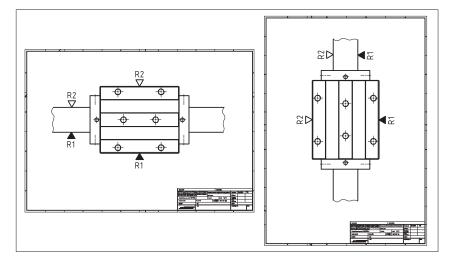
Dependent on installation conditions of the products, the reference sides (attachment side) of the carriages and the section rails must be stated when placing an order.

A drawing of the products is the basis for this. R1 means below or right, R2 means top or left.



Reference bottom

Reference top





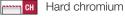
Coating

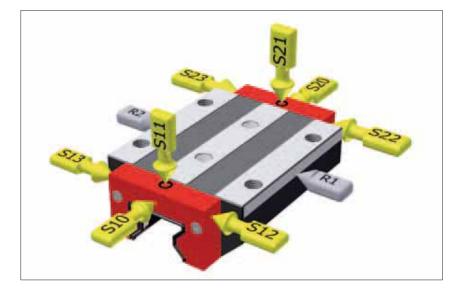
MONORAIL rails and carriages can also be supplied with hard chrome plating for applications requiring special corrosion protection, e.g. in clean-room or vacuum applications, where high relative humidity is an issue or when increased resistance against surface wear is required.

The essential advantages of this electroplating are:

- Excellent corrosion protection
- Very good wear resistance and surface load bearing capacity
- Smooth and good emergency running characteristics due to its micropearl structure
- Exceptional adhesion
- Consistent depth of coating

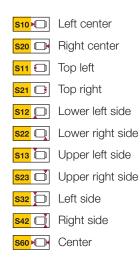
Please note that holes, threads and operating elements are not chrome-plated.





Lubrication connections

Front plates and carriage bodies have a wide range of options for lubrication connection. It is therefore possible to optimise the lubrication supply to the carriage to meet structural design. Either a lubricating nipple or a central lubrication system can be screwed into each connection. As standard, all four tracks are lubricated through one connection. As a special feature for certain installation positions, SCHNEEBERGER systems provide for the independant lubrication of both sides of a carriage. This enhances the lubrication of the guideway and thus the service life of the machine.



Position of lubrication connection is defined with line of sight to the location side R1 in accordance with the picture.



Lubrication as delivered condition

The carriages fitted to guideways can be supplied with a wide variety of lubricants according to the demands of the application, storage life and the final type of lubrication. For applications that provide continuous lubrication during installation and operating phases, oiling with oil (LN) or a light application of grease (LG) are enough. A full application of grease (LV) is recommended for applications with manual lubrication.



<u> o</u> IN Oil protect



Full greasing

Friction

Push force is an important value within the system properties of a guideway. In the case of profile guideways, this is largely dependent on the friction of the sealing system. There is also friction from rolling contact and sliding friction when changing direction and returning.

Application specific frictional forces, such as the type of lubrication, the amount of external load as well as speed, are also present.

To minimize friction, SCHNEEBERGER profile guideways are manufactured with special plastics. To adjust friction from seals, sealing systems are available which have been adjusted to the application.



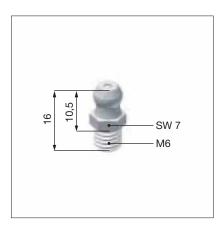
Accessories for lubrication

SCHNEEBERGER

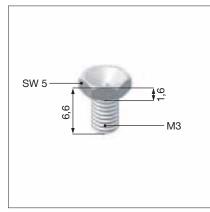
Grease nipples

Grease nipple SN 6

Hydraulic-type grease nipple straight

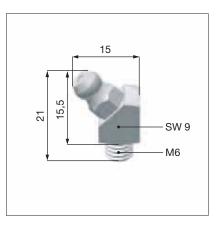


Grease nipple SN 3-T Flush type grease nipple M3

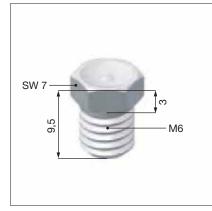


Grease nipple SN 6-45

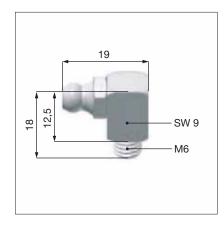
Hydraulic-type grease nipple45°



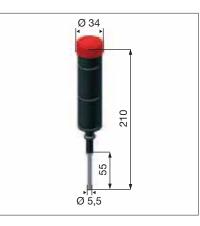
Grease nipple SN 6-T Flush type grease nipple M6



Grease nipple SN 6-90 Hydraulic-type grease nipple 90°



Grease gun SFP-T3 Grease gun for SN3-T and SN6-T





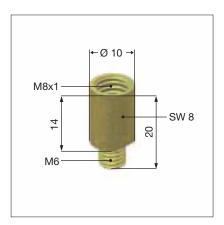
Accessories for lubrication

Lubrication adapters

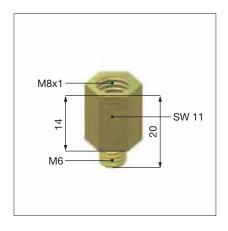
Lubrication adapter SA 3-D3 Screw-in connection M3

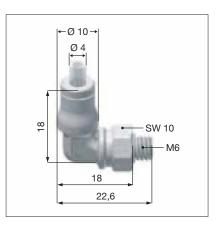


Lubrication adapter SA 6-RD-M8 Lubrication adapter M8 round-head

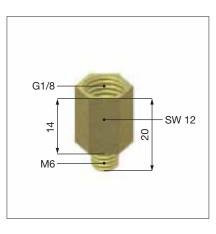


Lubrication adapter SA 6-6KT-M8 Lubrication adapter M8 hexagon head Swivel screw connection SV 6-D4 Swivel screw connection for hose connection 4mm

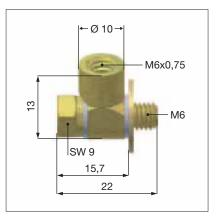




Lubrication adapter SA 6-6KT-G1/8 Lubrication adapter G1/8 hexagon head



Swivel screw connection SV 6-M6 Swivel screw connection M 6 (aluminum sealing)



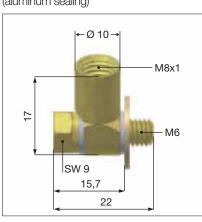


Accessories for lubrication

Screw connections

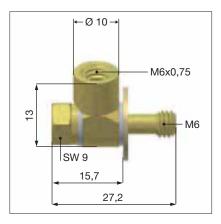
Swivel screw connection SV 6-M8

Swivel screw connection M 8 (aluminum sealing)

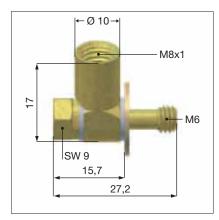


Swivel screw connection SV 6-M6-L

Swivel screw connection M 6 long (aluminum sealing)



Swivel screw connection SV 6-M8-L Swivel screw connection M 8 long (aluminum sealing)



General technical data

General area of application under normal conditions of use

Movement	MR	BM
Maximum speed	3 m/s	5 m/s
Maximum acceleration	50 m/s ²	100 m/s ²

Higher values are permissible, but are dependent on the type of carriage, lubrication, position when installed, pretension and load. If this is the case, please contact a SCHNEEBERGER agency before proceeding.

Working environment	MR	BM
Working temperature	-40°C - +80°C	-40°C - +80°C
Storage temperature	-40°C - +80°C	-40°C - +80°C
Vibration / impact	30 g	30 g

Materials

Rail	Roller bearing steel, hardened surfaces	Roller bearing steel, hardened surfaces	
Carriage	Roller bearing steel, fully hardened		
Rolling element	Roller bearing steel, fully hardened		
Synthetic parts	POM, PAPA, TPU injection moulded		

SCHNEEBERGER

Special characteristics

The product concept for BZ MONORAIL guides provides for the manufacture of onepiece section rail guides with integral racks up to 6 metres in length. These one-piece modules can be linked together to make axes of any length.

A prerequisite for this is that the butt transition joints are machined in a process specially developed for this purpose. The individual parts are installed and aligned using fixtures that are available separately.

Special cross-members are available for the safe transportation of the long individual rails. These aluminium trusses are designed to remain attached to the component while the toothed rail is installed and aligned and only finally removed after the latter has been finally fixed in place. This ensures that the rack can be safely transported, fitted and aligned without suffering any deformation.

In comparison to other screwed systems, BZ has a large number of connections between the rack and the guide rail thanks to the use of BM MONORAIL guides with fixing holes spaced half the normal distance apart. This means that very high lateral forces can be absorbed and compact designs with a high power density are possible. For details see SCHNEEBERGER application catalog

Tooth quality

SCHNEEBERGER MONORAIL BZ guideways are fitted with integral racks. The gearing used is specially designed for machine tool applications. 19°31'42'' helical gearing using module 2.5 and module 2.0 is employed to reduce noise and to achieve smooth running.

Dependent on customers' requirements, the teeth can be formed in two different qualities

For details see SCHNEEBERGER application catalog.

Order code:

DIN quality 5, hardened and ground **-Q5H-**DIN quality 6, soft, milled **-Q6S-**

Comparison with other drive systems

Compared with other drive solutions used for linear movements, rack drives with BZ MONORAIL offer a number of benefits.

Where ball screws are concerned, these are a way of implementing several independent movements on a guide system.

BZ MONORAIL has a superior drive rigidity, which is independent of the length of the axis and independent of temperature thanks to the modular style of construction.

The rack elements are partially exchangeable when worn.

Accurately machined section rail guides and exceptionally precise rack segments result in a very smooth running pinion. The preload of the drive system thus remains constant along the full length and does not change in operation over time.

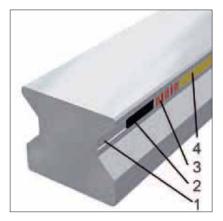
In combination with suitable motors or gearboxes, self-locking vertical drives can be implemented in the event of power failure.

In comparison to linear motors, BZ MONORAIL systems represent an economical and simple alternative that offers a high degree of efficiency. They are the ideal solution when machining a wide range of materials on long axes and in the face of adverse operating conditions.

General technical data

General technical data q.v. chapter 2.1 Technical Data Guiding

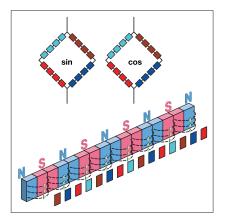
Guiding and measuring Magneto-resistive measuring method



How the measuring scale is made

The measuring strip contains two magnetic tracks: the fine incremental track with alternate N & S poles spaced at 200 μ m intervals, and the reference track to determine the absolute position. The reference track can either have distance coded marks, marks set at regular intervals or even with only a single reference mark.

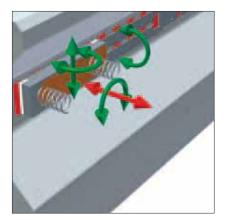
The measuring strip is fully integrated into the rail section. It is manufactured by first grinding a slot (1) into the finished rail section into which a strip of magnetic material (2) is inserted. This magnetic material is ground and magnetised (3). To protect the scale, a through hardened cover strip, that is magnetically permeable is used and welded to the rail (4).



Magneto-resistive position sensor

A relative movement between the sensor and the scale, results in a change in field strength in the magneto-resistive material leading to a change in electrical resistance that can be easily measured. The electrical circuitry of the Wheatstone bridge sensor elements means that interference from fluctuations in temperature, ageing and magnetic interference fields are kept to a minimum.

Two sinusoidal shaped signals with a 90° phase shift are obtained from the incremental magnetisation as a result of the arrangement of the sickle-shaped sensor elements. To improve accuracy, the signals from 104 individual elements, in line with the direction of measurement, are averaged. As the structure of the sensor is adapted to the magnetic division period, the influence of magnetic interference is heavily suppressed.

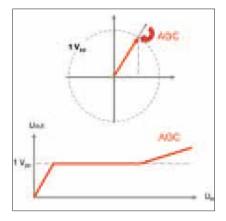


Positional independency of the sensor

All accuracy determining properties of the measuring signals (phase, differences in amplitude, harmonic wave characteristics, etc.) are anchored within the sensor. Therefore, even major deviations in position and twisting of the sensor do not lead to any reduction in signal quality: "The circuit remains stable."

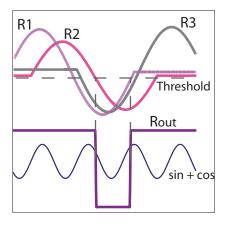
The direct benefits are a simple exchange of the measuring head without any need for adjustment, enhanced resistance against vibration and shock as well as a wide tolerance band for the operation of the measuring heads. Guiding and measuring Ma

Magneto-resistive measuring method



Operating method of automatic gain control (AGC)

The current amplitude (represented by the periodic signals) is continually determined in the electronic measuring system. In the event of any deviations, the amplitude is adjusted. Therefore, a standard output signal is provided even in exceptional cases (installation errors, external errors or removal of the slider).



Reference point identification

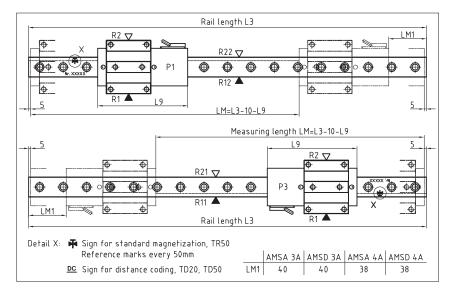
The second track carries the AMS reference marks to determine the absolute position and reference the system. The accuracy of the reference points is decisive for the machine's zero or home position. A reference point is represented by three magnetic reference markers on the reference point magnetisation. The rising and falling flanks of the reference impulse each represent one piece of reference information. The third piece of reference information is redundant and is employed to increase the operational reliability of the reference point identification system. This operating principle thus suppresses any magnetic interference and, in dubious circumstances, does not provide a reference signal whenever any interference is encountered.

_21

Magnetization

AMS MONORAIL products are available with different reference marks that are surface-engraved by a laser. The illustration shows the position of the measuring carriage when registering the first reference mark.

Guiding and measuring



- **TR50** AMS with 50mm reference mark grid.
- **TD50** AMS with distance coded reference marks Reference marks spaced at 50.2/49.8/50.4/49.6/50.6/49.4/../... mm.
- **TD20** AMS with distance coded reference marks Further reference marks spaced at 20.2/19.8/20.4/19.6/20.6/19.4/../..mm. This option is only available on measuring lengths of up to 2.8 metres.
 - Reference points, 50mm pattern
 - Distance code, 50mm pattern
 - Distance code, 20mm pattern

Reading head position and attachment sides

In the order designation, SCHNEEBERGER denotes the attachment position of the reading head, the position of the scale and the reference sides of rail and carriage as they are shown in the drawing above. For drawings in portrait format, the drawing shown must be rotated counter-clockwise by 90°. The following information must be included when placing an order:

Attachment side of the rail and scale position:

Reference bottom, scale bottom

R11
R12



R12 Reference bottom, scale top

- R21 Reference top, scale bottom
- Reference top, scale top

Reading head position:



External (mounting) housing right, reading head top

¹³ External (mounting) housing left, reading head bottom

Attachment side of carriage:

R1 Reference bottom



Read head interfaces

Interface TSU / TSD

12 pole round plug with union nut and female thread Cable length: 3m

- TSU -JTSD



Interface TRU / TRD

12 pole round plug with male thread Cable length: 3m





Schnittstelle TMU / TMD

12 pole round plug built in a mounting base Cable length: 0,3m





2.3

Guiding and measuring

Read head interfaces

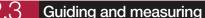
Terminal layout

	Interfaces TSU / TRU / TMU		Interfaces TS	D / TRD / TMD
Contact	Signal	Signaltype	Signal	Signaltype
1	-Ua2	- Cosine	- Ua2	A quad B signal
2	+5V Sensor	Supply voltage feed back	+5V Sensor	Supply voltage feed back
3	+Ua0	Reference signal	+Ua0	Reference signal synchronized
4	-Ua0	Reference signal	- Ua0	Reference signal synchronized
5	+Ua1	+ Sine	+Ua1	A quad B signal
6	-Ua1	- Sine	- Ua1	A quad B signal
7	-Uas	NC	- Oas	Error signal active low, minimum duration 20 ms
8	+Ua2	+ Cosinue	+ Ua2	A quad B signal
9	-	NC	-	NC
10	OV (GND)	Supply voltage	OV (GND)	Supply voltage
11	OV Sensor	Supply voltage feed back	OV Sensor	Supply voltage feed back
12	+5 V	Supply voltage	+5 V	Supply voltage

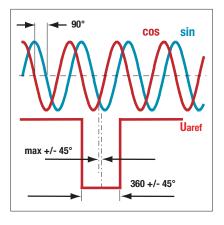


TMH

	Interface TRH / TMH	
Contact	Signal	Signal type
1	+5V sensor	Supply voltage feedback
2	-	NC
3	-	NC
4	OV sensor	Supply voltage feedback
5	-	NC
6	-	NC
7	+5V oder 24	Supply voltage
8	+CLK	+ Pulse
9	-CLK	- Pulse
10	OV (GND)	Supply voltage
11	-	NC
12	+Ua2	+ Cosine
13	- Ua2	- Cosine
14	+DATA	+ Data
15	+Ua1	+ Sine
16	- Ua1	- Sine
17	- DATA	- Data



Read head interfaces

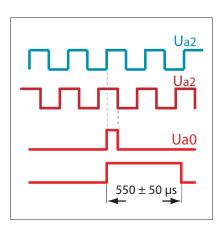


TSU/TRU/TMU analog voltage interfaces

The signals are shown inverted according to differential gain. The incremental signals are displaced by exactly 90° in their phasing. The levels after differential gain of the incremental signals and of the reference signals are 1 +/- 0.1 Vss. The incremental signals supply valid values between 0.6 Vss and 1.2 Vss.

On production standards, the reference pulse is set symmetrically to the intersection of sine and cosine (at 45°). The width and the phasing of the reference pulse is limited as shown in the illustration. On the receiver side, the precision of the reference mark can thus be increased by the additional use of the incremental information.

This interface works with all standard control systems that support a 1 Vss voltage interface.



TSD/TRD/TMD digital interfaces

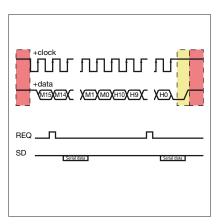
The incremental signals A+, A-, B+, B- and the reference signals R+, R- transmit the data complementary according to RS 422. The illustration shows the positive signals. The levels of the individual signals are:

High > 2,5 V Low < 0,5 V

Rise and fall times are less than 20 ns. The minimum signal distances can be calculated from the maximum output frequency. The downstream electronics must be able to process the maximum output frequency without any problems.

Option ZN: The reference pulse is strictly synchronised with the incremental signals.

Option ZF: The reference pulse is extended to 550 μ s +/- 50 μ s. This option is used with evaluation electronics that cannot process multiple short-term reference impulses



Absolute interface TRH / TMH

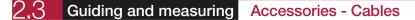
The absolute information can be transferred via fully digital interfaces, or via hybrid ones.

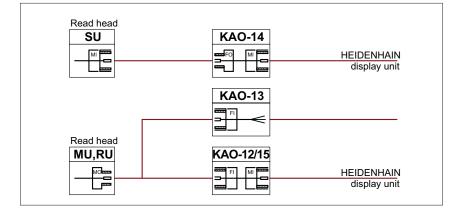
In the case of the fully digital SSI interface, the first channel (+pulse) sends a clock signal from the receiver to the measuring system; the second channel (+data) simultaneously sends the absolute position values from the measuring system to the sequential electronics unit.

Another example is the fully digital "Fanuc Serial Interface". The motor controller simply sends a request signal (REQ), rather than a pulse. From this, the measuring system calculates the clock rate, which it uses to send the position data and the supplementary data (SD) to the receiver.

The SSI+SinCos hybrid interface only sends the digital absolute initial position when it is switched on, and from then on it sends incremental additional 1 Vss signals.

The SSI interface can be connected to any commercial controller with an SSI interface. The "Fanuc Serial Interface" is designed for a Fanuc controller, and the SSI+SinCos interface is designed for a Siemens controller.





Cable for analog reading heads

Read head	KAO-14 ₽₽₽₽ ₽₽₽₽ ₽₽₽₽	HEIDENHAIN display unit
Read head		
MD,RD	KAO-12/15	HEIDENHAIN display unit
		FANUC controller SDU digital

Cable for digital reading heads

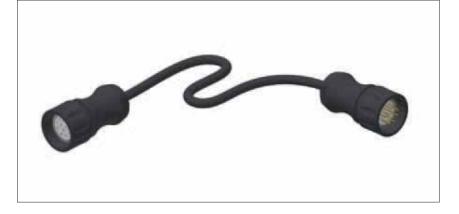
2.3 Guiding and measuring Accessories - Cables

KAO 12

Connecting cable, 12 pole, socket with female thread - plug with female thread

Order code: **KAO 12-xx** xx = length in m, available lengths 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20m

Order example: KAO 12-5

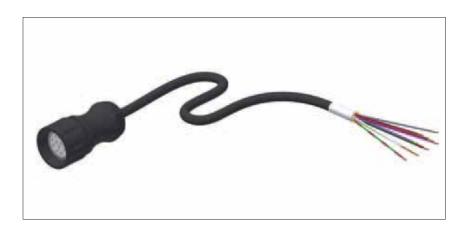


KAO 13

Connecting cable, 12 pole, socket with female thread - open ends

Order code: **KAO 13-xx** xx = length in m, available lengths 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20m

Order example: KAO 13-5

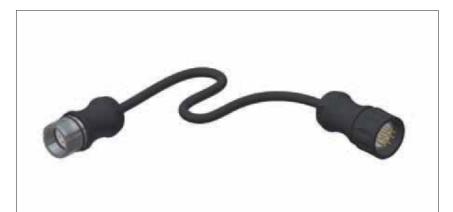


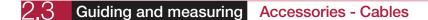
KAO 14

Extension cable, 12 pole, socket with male thread - plug with female thread

Order code: **KAO 14-xx** xx = length in m, available lengths 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20m

Order example: KAO 14-5



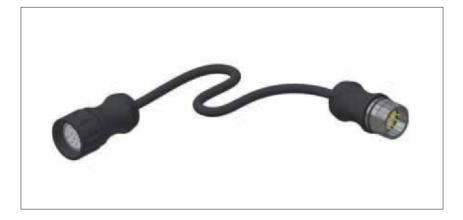


KAO 15

Extension cable, 12 pole, socket with female thread - plug with male thread

Order code: **KAO 15-xx** xx = Length in m, available lengths 3, 5, 10, 15 und 20m

Order example: KAO 15-5



KAO 16

Connecting cable, 12 pole, socket with female thread - FANUC plug

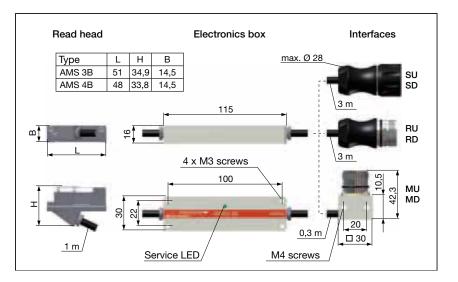
Order code: **KAO 16-xx** xx = length in m, available lengths 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20m

Order example: KAO 16-5

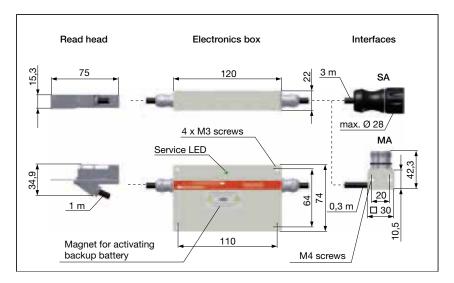


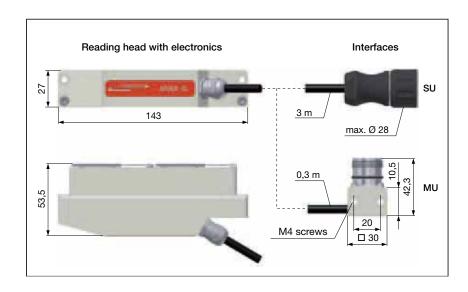
2.3 Guiding and measuring Dimensions reading head

AMS 3B/4B



AMSABS 3B/4B







2.3 Guiding and measuring General technical data

System properties

Material measure	Magnetically hard periodic N-S graduation	
Signal period	200 µm	
Working environment		
Protection class	IP 68	
Working temperature	0°C - +70°C	
Storage temperature	-20°C - +70°C	
Vibration / impact	30 g	

AMSA 3B und AMSA 4B

Accuracy

Accuracy class	+/- 5 μm / 1000 mm +/- 2 μm / 40 mm
Periodic deviation	+/- 0,7 μm
Resolution	max. 0,0625 µm
Hysteresis	< 0,5 - 1 µm
Interfaces	
Analog	Voltage interface 1 Vss
Supply voltage	5 V +/- 0,25 V
Current consumption	40 mA per reading head

AMSD 3B und AMSD 4B

Accuracy

Accuracy class	+/- 5 μm / 1000 mm +/- 2 μm / 40 mm
Periodic deviation	+/- 0,1 μm
Resolution	0,2 μm / 1,0 μm / 5,0 μm
Hysteresis	< 0,5 µm or digitally adjustable
Interfaces	
Digital	Quadratur signals RS 422 with reference and error signals Reference pulse width 90° or 500 μs (for FANUC-CNC)
Supply voltage	5 V +/- 0,25 V
Current consumption	110 mA per reading head



2.3 Guiding and measuring General technical data

AMSABS 3B und 4B

Accuracy level	+/- 5 μm / 1000 mm +/- 2 μm / 40 mm	
Periodic deviation	+/- 0,7 μm	
Hysteresis	< 0,5 µm	
Interfaces		
Fully digital	e.g. cycle synchronous serial interface (SSI) or FANUC serial interface	
Supply voltage	$5V\pm10\%$ oder 24 V $\pm10\%$	
Current consumption	< 200 mA Ausgänge unbelastet	
Resolution	max. 0,1 µm	
Hybrid	cycle synchronous serial interface with analogue voltage interface 1 Vss	
Supply voltage	$5V\pm10\%$ oder $24V\pm10\%$	
Current consumption	< 200 mA Outputs unloaded	
Resolution	max. 0,0625 µm	

AMSA 3L

Measuring element	Magnetically hard division
Signal period	200 µm
Reference marks	Synchronised to bore grid
Length	Standardised ≈ 3 m
Speed	1 m/s
Accuracy	$\Delta X_{pp} = \pm 7 \ \mu m, \ \Delta X_{S1S2} = \pm 5 \ \mu m$
Working environment	
Protection class	IP 67
Operating temperature	0° - 70° C
Storage temperature	-20° - 70° C
Vibration / Shock	10 g

 $\overline{\Delta x_{_{S1S2}}}: Features of the read head} \\ \Delta x_{_{PP}}: max. deviation (the sum of all deviations)$

_31

4 Ordering information Order code and examples

Rails, carriages and accessories are always denoted by separate order codes. This also applies to different versions of rails and carriages.

The order codes for individual rails, carriages and accessories are in the data section of this catalogue from section 3 on. An attempt has been made here to code all versions by position in order to reduce the error rate in the ordering procedure.

Please use the following order schedule for orders that are to be supplied preassembled:

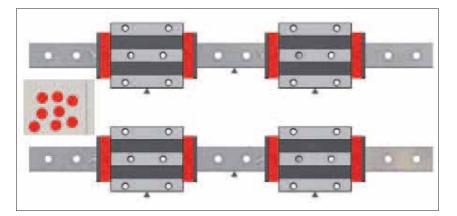
Order code for MONORAIL systems

Set consisting of:	NB
/ n x S	S = complete order code for a rail
/ n x W	W = complete order code for a carriage
/ n x W (optional)	Z = complete order code for an accessory
/ n x S (optional)	"/" = indicates everything that belongs to a set in an order
/ n x W (optional)	n = number, indicates products of the same type
/ n x Z	

If no customer-related information is available, the rails and carriages are assembled in accordance with the sequence of the tems ordered, i.e. the first rail at the top followed by the carriages on the first rail from left to right; then the second rail below it with the carriages from left to right et cetera, cf example 2.

This means that - if rail types and carriage types are different in the order placed - the carriages are always immediately below the relevant rail and in the assembly sequence from left to right.

Example 1: Order without a layout sketch - same types of component



2 identical rails each with 2 identical carriages, accessories (additional wipers) can be clearly allocated due to the number.

Plugs for the rails are always supplied unfitted.

Set consisting of:

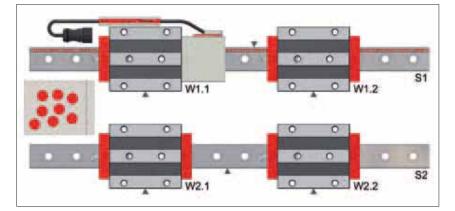
/ 2 x MR S 35-N-G1-KC-R1-918-19-19-CN / 4 x MR W 35-B-G1-V3-R1-CN-S10-LN / 2 x MRK 35 (50 pieces) / 8 x ZCN 35

/ 4 x SN 6-45



Ordering information Order co

Order code and examples



Example 2: Order without a layout sketch - different types of component

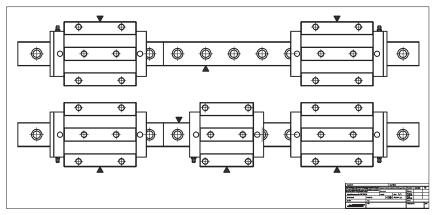
2 different rails and 2 different carriage types, uniform lubrication accessories, allocation and sequence of rails and carriages acc. to the sequence of the items in the order.

Set consisting of:

/ 1 x AMSA 3B S 35-N-G1-KC-R22-918-19-19-CN-TR50	(S1)
/ 1 x AMSA 3B W 35-B-P1-G1-V3-R1-CN-S10-LN-TSU	(W1.1)
/ 1 x MR W 35-B-G1-V3-R1-CN-S10-LN	(W1.2)
/ 1 x MR S 35-N-G1-KC-R1-918-19-19-CN	(S2)
/ 2 x MR W 35-B-G1-V3-R1-CN-S10-LN	(W2.1 + W2.2)
/ 2 x MRK 35 (50 Stück)	

/ 4 x SN 6-45

Example 3: Order according to customer's layout sketch - different components



2 different rails, 2-part in each case, 5 different carriages.

The rails, carriages and accessories are impossible to allocate clearly without a layout sketch.

Set consisting of:

- / 1 x MR S 35-ND-G1-KC-R1-2478-19-19-CN (Teillängen L3 = 999mm/1479mm)
- / 1 x MR W 35-B-G1-V3-R2-CN-S13-LN
- / 1 x MR W 35-B-G1-V3-R2-CN-S23-LN
- / 1 x MR S 35-ND-G1-KC-R2-2478-19-19-CN (Teillängen L3 = 999mm/1479mm)
- / 1 x MR W 35-B-G1-V3-R1-CN-S12-LN
- / 1 x MR W 35-A-G1-V3-R1-CN-S12-LN
- / 1 x MR W 35-B-G1-V3-R1-CN-S22-LN
- / 5 x MRK 35 (125 Stück)
- / 4 x ZCN 35
- / 5 x SN 6

Important:

Apart from the order designation, further information is required for the troublefree order processing of special versions of MONO-RAIL systems. For this purpose, the order must include a layout sketch containing the following information:

- Part-lengths and the sequence of the segments for multipart rails
- Carriage type and position in the event of different carriage types on one rail
- Position of additional wipers, lubricating panels and lubricating accessories

General pointers

Please note the following pointers to ensure that your MONORAIL guideways remain in peak working condition throughout their service life:

All SCHNEEBERGER products are precision components that are appropriately protected and packaged at the factory for the purpose of transport. Systems must therefore be protected from vibrations, shock and humidity when being transported and stored.

Please note the pointers on transport and installation that accompany the measuring systems.

Installation of the guideways and the covering of the holes in the rails must be carried out by qualified staff. Please refer to the Download section of www.schneeberger.com for pointers on installation.

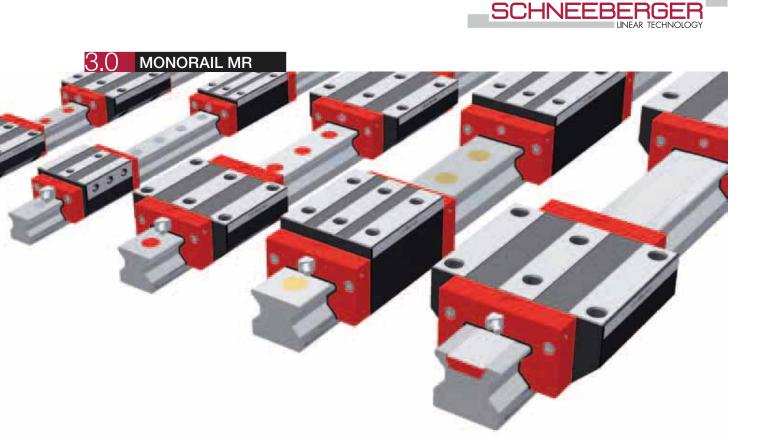
Guideways must be adequately supplied with a lubricant that is suited to their movements and load profile as well as to the conditions under which they are expected to operate. If necessary, please contact a lubricant supplier, who will be pleased to advise you on the choice of the correct lubricant. Recommendations will also be found at www.schneeberger.com.

Prior to use, the compatibility of coolants and lubricants must be checked and verified by the user in order to preclude any detrimental effect(s) on the guideway. To protect them from dirt, hot metal chips and any direct contact with coolants, guideways should have covers fitted or be appropriately positioned.

If contact with dirt or coolant is anticipated in the course of machining operations, the fitting of additional wipers to the products is necessary. The long-term serviceability of these components must be assured by amended service intervals. Please refer to www.schneeberger.com for pointers on these products.

If the guideway gets into contact with hot chips an additional use of wipers is recommended. For further information please visit www.schneeberger.com.

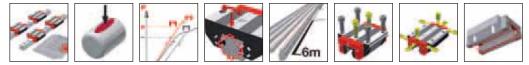
The wipers on the ends as well as the additional wipers fitted to MONORAIL carriages must be examined at regular intervals for wear and tear and replaced if necessary.



Exceptional rigidity, high dynamic and static load-carrying capacities, outstanding smooth running and a fully sealed carriage are the main features of the MONORAIL MR Roller Guideway. Specifically designed for machine tools, these properties result in higher machining rates plus enhanced geometrical accuracy and surface quality of the machined component. The exceptional all-round rigidity of the products and the method of connection with the surrounding structure provide improved vibration behaviour at lower amplitudes therefore extending tool life.

Many years of experience in the design, production and use of roller-type guideways as well as the most advanced technologies in product development and volume production are consistently applied and continuously improved. The MONORAIL MR Guideway is a cost-effective solution that meets the demands of modern machine-tool design.

Features of System MONORAIL MR



MONORAIL MR



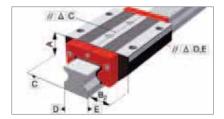
Overview of types, sizes and available options



Product overview MR Rails	Page 38
Product overview MR Carriages	Page 39



3.2 Technical data and options



MR Buildsize	25	Page 40
MR Buildsize	35	Page 42
MR Buildsize	45	Page 44
MR Buildsize	55	Page 46
MR Buildsize	65	Page 48
MR Buildsize	100	Page 50

3.3

Accessories MONORAIL MR



Accessories overview	Page 52
MR Rails accessory details	Page 53
MR Carriages accessory details	Page 56





Order key MR Rails	Page 59
Order key MR Carriages	Page 59

_37

Product overview MR Rails

3.1

		C.C.		N			
	N standard	ND standard, through hardened	NU with tapped holes at the bottom	NUD with tapped holes, through hardened	C for cover strip	CD for cover strip, through hardened	
Buildsizes / Rail build forms							
Size 25	MR S 25-N	MR S 25-ND	MR S 25-NU		MR S 25-C	MR S 25-CD	
Size 35	MR S 35-N	MR S 35-ND	MR S 35-NU	MR S 35-NUD	MR S 35-C		
Size 45	MR S 45-N	MR S 45-ND	MR S 45-NU		MR S 45-C		
Size 55	MR S 55-N		MR S 55-NU		MR S 55-C		
Size 65	MR S 65-N		MR S 65-NU		MR S 65-C		
Size 100	MR S 100-N						
Features							
Screwable from above	•	•			•	•	
Screwable from below			•	•			
Small assembly effort			•	•	•	•	
Great single-part system length	•		•		•		
Usable for bombardment with metal chips				•			
For the support of metal covers		•		٠			

Available options for MR Rails

Accuracy	Straightness	Reference side	Coating
60 Highly accurate	Standard	R1 Ref. at bottom	
G1 Very accurate		Ref. on top	Hard chromium
G2 Accurate			
Standard			

Available accessories for MR Rails

Plugs

Cover strips

Assembly tools

Details see chapter 3.3

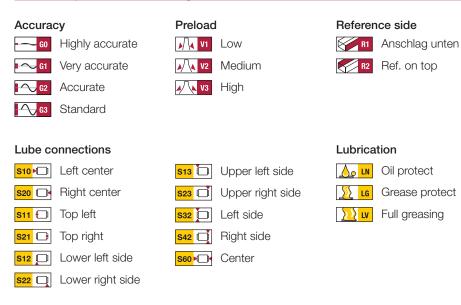
Details see chapter 2

3.1 Overview of types, sizes and available options MR Carriages

Product overview MR Carriages

		Ø	#	Ņ		Ņ	Ŵ
	A standard	B standard, long	C compact, high	D compact, high, long	E compact, high, for lateral fixation	F compact	G compact, long
Buildsizes / Carriage build forms							
Size 25	MR W 25-A	MR W 25-B	MR W 25-C	MR W 25-D	MR W 25-E	MR W 25-F	MR W 25-G
Size 35	MR W 35-A	MR W 35-B	MR W 35-C	MR W 35-D	MR W 35-E		
Size 45	MR W 45-A	MR W 45-B	MR W 45-C	MR W 45-D		MR W 45-F	
Size 55	MR W 55-A	MR W 55-B	MR W 55-C	MR W 55-D			MR W 55-G
Size 65	MR W 65-A	MR W 65-B	MR W 65-C	MR W 65-D			
Size 100		MR W 100-B					
Features							
Screwable from above	•	•	•	•		•	•
Screwable from below	•	•					
Screwable from the side					•		
For high loads and moments		•		•			•
For medium loads and moments	•		•		•	•	
For limited installation space						•	•

Available options for MR Carriages



Available accessories for MR Carriages

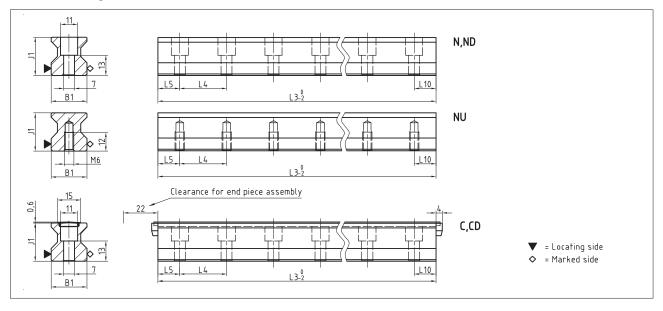
Additional wipers Front plates Bellows Lube nippels Assembly rails Lube adapters

Lubrication plates

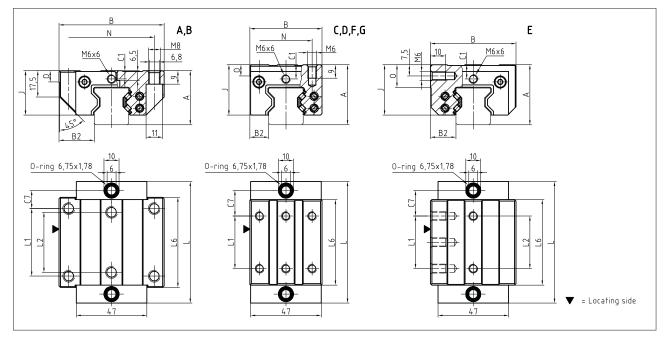
Details see chapter 2

Coating
None
Hard chromium

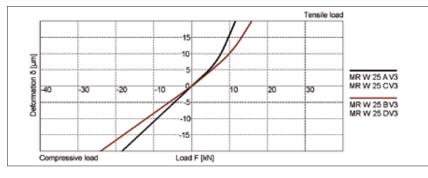
MR S 25 Drawings



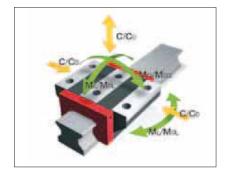
MR W 25 Drawings



MR W 25 Rigidity diagram



MR W 25 Load rating



3.2 Technical data and options MR Size 25

MR S 25 Dimensions

					1	-	
		MR S 25-N	MR S 25-ND	MR S 25-NU	MR S 25-C	MR S 25-CD	
B1:	Rail width	23	23	23	23	23	
J1:	Rail height	24.5	24.5	24.5	24.5	24.5	
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	1500	6000	3000	1500	
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	30	30	30	30	30	
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	13.5	13.5	13.5	13.5	13.5	
Gew.:	: Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	3.4	3.4	3.8	3.3	3.3	

Available options for MR S 25

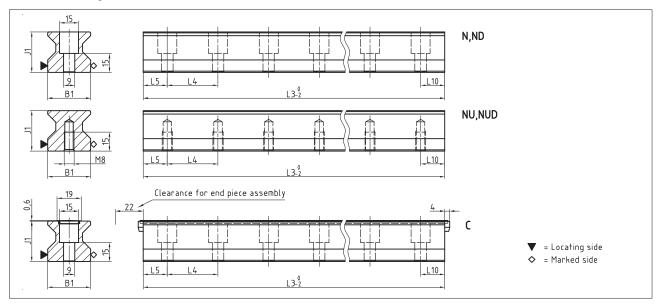
---- G0 ---- G1 ----- G2 ------ G3 ------- KC KC R1 K2 ------ CN ------- CH

MR W 25 Dimensions and capacities

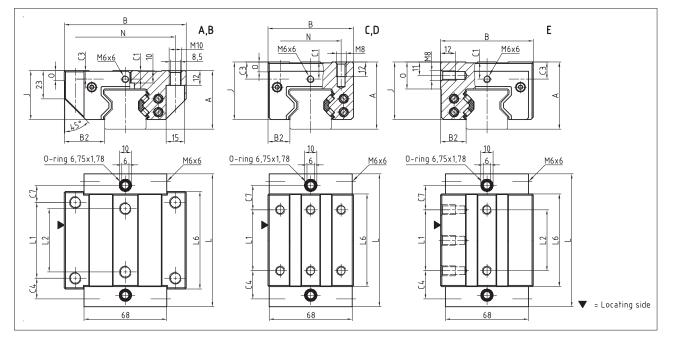
	17	10	20	20	17A	TO	TO
		N	-	-	7	P.	~
	MR W 25-A	MR W 25-B	MR W 25-C	MR W 25-D	MR W 25-E	MR W 25-F	MR W 25-G
A: System height	36	36	40	40	40	36	36
B: Carriage width	70	70	48	48	57	48	48
B2: Distance between locating faces	23.5	23.5	12.5	12.5	17	12.5	12.5
C1: Position of center front lube hole	5.5	5.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	5.5	5.5
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C7: Position of top lube hole	12	23.2	17	20.7	17	17	20.7
J: Carriage height	29.5	29.5	33.5	33.5	33.5	29.5	29.5
L: Carriage length	81	103.4	81	103.4	81	81	103.4
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	45	45	35	50	35	35	50
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	40	40	-	-	35	-	-
L6: Steel body length	60	79.4	57	79.4	57	57	79.4
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	57	57	35	35	-	35	35
0: Reference face height	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	15	7.5	7.5
Capacities and weights							
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	49800	70300	49800	70300	49800	49800	70300
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	27700	39100	27700	39100	27700	27700	39100
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	733	1035	733	1035	733	733	1035
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	476	936	476	936	476	476	936
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	408	576	408	576	408	408	576
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	265	521	265	521	265	265	521
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	0.7	0.9	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.5	0.6

Available options for MR W 25

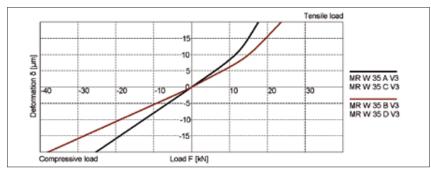
MR S 35 Drawings



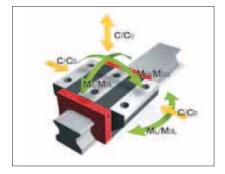
MR W 35 Drawings



MR W 35 Rigidity diagram



MR W 35 Load rating



3.2 Technical data and options MR Size 35

MR S 35 Dimensions

			C.C.		2	-	
		MR S 35-N	MR S 35-ND	MR S 35-NU	MR S 35-NUD	MR S 35-C	
B1:	Rail width	34	34	34	34	34	
J1:	Rail height	32	32	32	32	32	
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	1500	6000	1500	6000	
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	40	40	40	40	40	
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	

7.1

6.3

7.1

Available options for MR S 35

Gew .: Rail weight, specific (kg/m)

---- GO ----- G1 ----- G2 ------ G3 ------ KC KC R1 ------ CN ------- CH

6.5

6.5

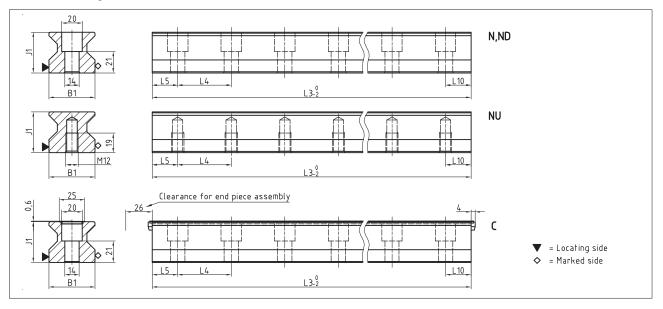
MR W 35 Dimensions and capacities

		2	4		5	
		0.031				
	MR W 35-A	MR W 35-B	MR W 35-C	MR W 35-D	MR W 35-E	
A: System height	48	48	55	55	55	
B: Carriage width	100	100	70	70	76	
B2: Distance between locating faces	33	33	18	18	21	
C1: Position of center front lube hole	7	7	14	14	14	
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	7	7	14	14	14	
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	17	30.5	23	25.5	23	
C7: Position of top lube hole	14	27.5	20	22.5	20	
J: Carriage height	40	40	47	47	47	
L: Carriage length	109	136	109	136	109	
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	62	62	50	72	50	
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	52	52	-	-	50	
L6: Steel body length	80	103	76	103	76	
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	82	82	50	50	-	
0: Reference face height	8	8	8	8	22	
Capacities and weights						
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	93400	128500	93400	128500	93400	
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	52000	71500	52000	71500	52000	
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	2008	2762	2008	2762	2008	
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	1189	2214	1189	2214	1189	
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	1118	1537	1118	1537	1118	
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	662	1232	662	1232	662	
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	1.6	2.2	1.5	2.0	1.8	

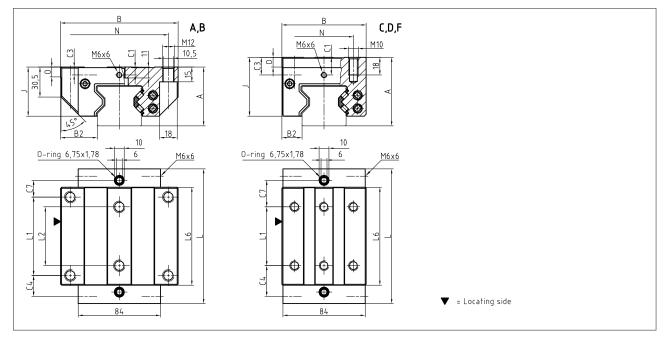
Available options for MR W 35

S22 🔲 S13 🗍 S23 🗍 S32 🂭 S42 🗍 🗛 🗤 🔬 LG 📜 LV

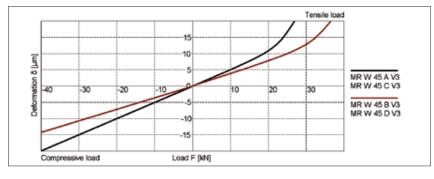
MR S 45 Drawings



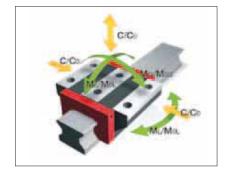
MR W 45 Drawings



MR W 45 Rigidity diagram



MR W 45 Load rating



3.2 Technical data and options MR Size 45

MR S 45 Dimensions

E	E	1	19
V	V	Z/	1

		MR S 45-N	MR S 45-ND	MR S 45-NU	MR S 45-C		
B1:	Rail width	45	45	45	45		
J1:	Rail height	40	40	40	40		
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	1500	6000	6000		
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	52.5	52.5	52.5	52.5		
L5/L10	D:Position of first/last fixing hole	25	25	25	25		
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	10.8	10.8	11.8	10.6		

Available options for MR S 45

GO GO GI G2 G3 KC KC R1 R2 CN CN

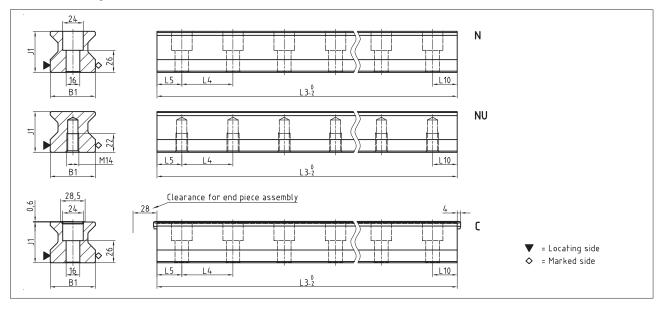
MR W 45 Dimensions and capacities

			#	Ņ	N	
	MR W 45-A	MR W 45-B	MR W 45-C	MR W 45-D	MR W 45-F	
A: System height	60	60	70	70	60	
B: Carriage width	120	120	86	86	86	
B2: Distance between locating faces	37.5	37.5	20.5	20.5	20.5	
C1: Position of center front lube hole	8	8	18	18	8	
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	8	8	18	18	8	
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	21.25	38.75	31.25	38.75	31.25	
C7: Position of top lube hole	17	34.5	27	34.5	27	
J: Carriage height	50	50	60	60	50	
L: Carriage length	137.5	172.5	137.5	172.5	137.5	
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	80	80	60	80	60	
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	60	60	-	-	-	
L6: Steel body length	100	135	100	135	100	
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	100	100	60	60	60	
0: Reference face height	10	10	10	10	10	
Capacities and weights						
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	167500	229500	167500	229500	167500	
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	93400	127800	93400	127800	93400	
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	4621	6333	4621	6333	4621	
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	2790	5161	2790	5161	2790	
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	2577	3527	2577	3527	2577	
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	1556	2874	1556	2874	1556	
Gew .: Carriage weight (kg)	3.2	4.3	3.0	4.0	2.3	

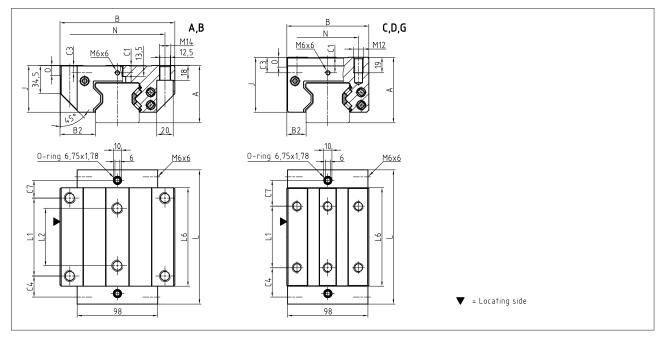
Available options for MR W 45

S22 🔾 S13 🗍 S23 🗍 S32 🂭 S42 🗍 🗛 🛚 📜 🔬

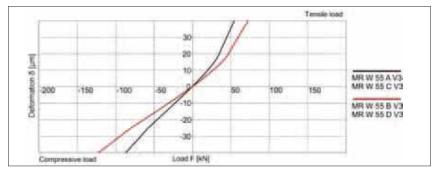
MR S 55 Drawings



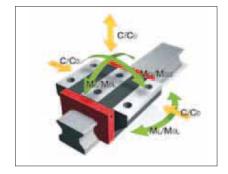
MR W 55 Drawings



MR W 55 Rigidity diagram



MR W 55 Load rating



3.2 Technical data and options MR Size 55

MR S 55 Dimensions

				1		
		MR S 55-N	MR S 55-NU	MR S 55-C		
B1:	Rail width	53	53	53		
J1:	Rail height	48	48	48		
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000	6000		
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	60	60	60		
L5/L10):Position of first/last fixing hole	28.5	28.5	28.5		
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	15.2	16.6	14.9		

Available options for MR S 55

60 - 61 - 62 - 63 - KC K R1 R2 - CN - CN

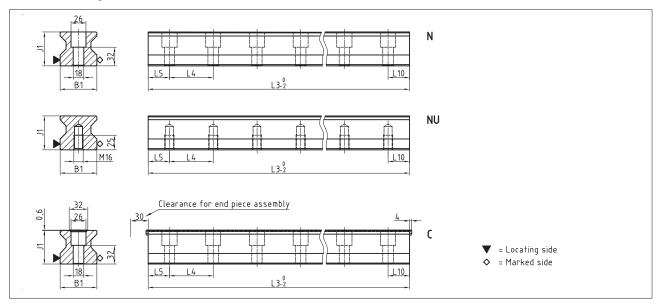
MR W 55 Dimensions and capacities

	Ø	Ø	#		
	MR W 55-A	MR W 55-B	MR W 55-C	MR W 55-D	MR W 55-G
A: System height	70	70	80	80	70
B: Carriage width	140	140	100	100	100
B2: Distance between locating faces	43.5	43.5	23.5	23.5	23.5
C1: Position of center front lube hole	9	9	19	19	9
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	9	9	19	19	9
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	25.75	46.75	35.75	46.75	46.75
C7: Position of top lube hole	21.5	42.5	31.5	42.5	42.5
J: Carriage height	57	57	67	67	57
L: Carriage length	163.5	205.5	163.5	205.5	205.5
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	95	95	75	95	95
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	70	70	-	-	-
L6: Steel body length	120	162	120	162	162
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	116	116	75	75	75
0: Reference face height	12	12	12	12	12
Capacities and weights					
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	237000	324000	237000	324000	324000
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	131900	180500	131900	180500	180500
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	7771	10624	7771	10624	10624
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	4738	8745	4738	8745	8745
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	4325	5919	4325	5919	5919
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	2637	4872	2637	4872	4872
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	5.0	6.8	4.5	6.1	4.8

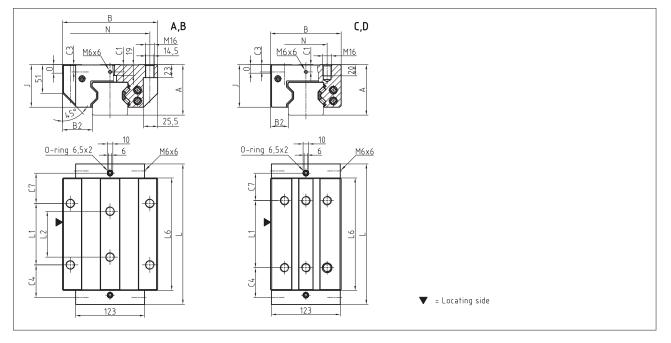
Available options for MR W 55

S22 🔾 S13 🗍 S23 🗍 S32 🂭 S42 🗍 🗛 🛚 📜 🔬

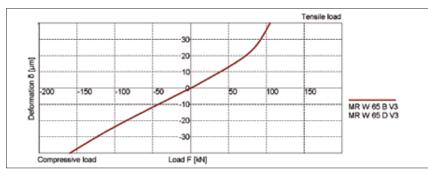
MR S 65 Drawings



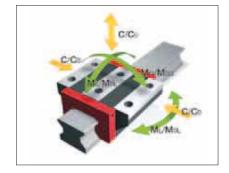
MR W 65 Drawings



MR W 65 Rigidity diagram



MR W 65 Load rating



3.2 Technical data and options MR Size 65

MR S 65 Dimensions

		MR S 65-N	MR S 65-NU	MR S 65-C		
B1:	Rail width	63	63	63		
J1:	Rail height	58	58	58		
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000	6000		
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	75	75	75		
L5/L10	:Position of first/last fixing hole	36	36	36		
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	22.8	24.5	22.5		

Available options for MR S 65

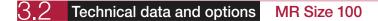
MR W 65 Dimensions and capacities

	Ø		Ņ	Ÿ		
	MR W 65-A	MR W 65-B	MR W 65-C	MR W 65-D		
A: System height	90	90	90	90		
B: Carriage width	170	170	126	126		
B2: Distance between locating faces	53.5	53.5	31.5	31.5		
C1: Position of center front lube hole	13	13	13	13		
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	13	13	13	13		
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	31.75	58	51.75	53		
C7: Position of top lube hole	27.75	54	47.75	49		
J: Carriage height	76	76	76	76		
L: Carriage length	198.5	251	198.5	251		
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	110	110	70	120		
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	82	82	-	-		
L6: Steel body length	148.5	201	148.5	201		
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	142	142	76	76		
0: Reference face height	15	15	15	15		
Capacities and weights						
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	419000	530000	419000	530000		
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	232000	295000	232000	295000		
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	16446	20912	16446	20912		
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	10754	17930	10754	17930		
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	9154	11640	9154	11640		
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	5954	9980	5954	9980		
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	10.2	13.5	8.0	10.4		

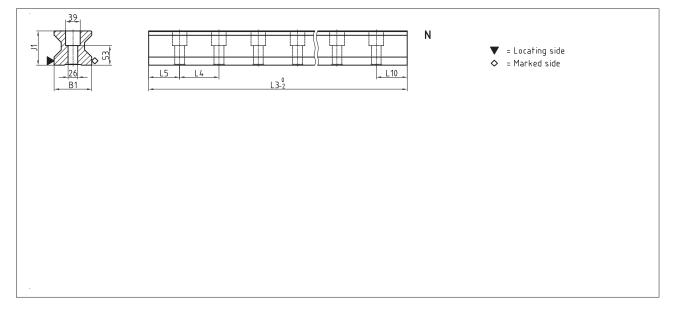
Available options for MR W 65

60 🕶 G1 🚰 G2 🖂 G3 🗸 V1 🔨 V2 🔨 V3 🚰 R1 🛃 R2 📩 CN 🔤 CH S10 D S20 🕞 S11 🔁 S21 📑 S12 💭

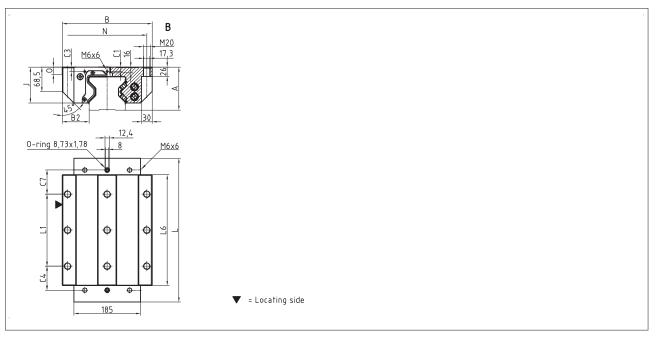
S22 🔍 S13 🗍 S23 🗍 S32 🂭 S42 🗍 🔬 IN 🧾 IG 📜 IV



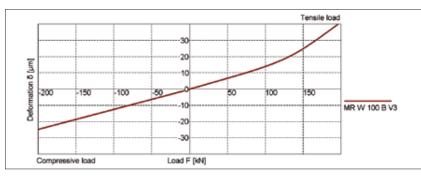
MR S 100 Drawings



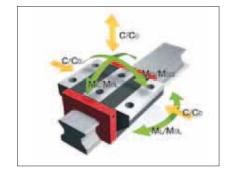
MR W 100 Drawings



MR W 100 Rigidity diagram



MR W 100 Load rating



3.2 Technical data and options MR Size 100

MR S 100 Dimensions

	MR S 100-N			
B1: Rail width	100			
J1: Rail height	92			
L3: Rail length max.	3000			
L4: Spacing of fixing holes	105			
L5/L10:Position of first/last fixing hole	51			
Gew.: Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	55.0			

Available options for MR S 100



MR W 100 Dimensions and capacities



	MR W 100-B			
A: System height	120			
B: Carriage width	250			
B2: Distance between locating faces	75			
C1: Position of center front lube hole	12.5			
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	12.5			
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	67			
C7: Position of top lube hole	67			
J: Carriage height	100			
L: Carriage length	400			
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	200			
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	-			
L6: Steel body length	308			
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	220			
O: Reference face height	20			
Capacities and weights				
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	1470000			
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	60500			
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	91471			
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	39432			
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	37646			
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	16229			
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	40.0			

Available options for MR W 100

S23 🗂 S32 💭 S42 🛒 🔬 LN 🗽 LG 💓 LV



Overview

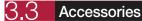
MR Rails accessories overview

Accessories	MR S 25	MR S 35	MR S 45	MR S 55	MR S 65	MR S 100	
Plugs:							
Plastic plugs	MRK 25	MRK 35	MRK 45	MRK 55	MRK 65	-	
Brass plugs Steel plugs	MRS 25 MRZ 25	MRS 35 MRZ 35	MRS 45 MRZ 45	MRS 55 MRZ 55	MRS 65 MRZ 65	MRS 100 MRZ 100	
Cover strips:							
Cover strip (spare part)	MAC 25	MAC 35	MAC 45	MAC 55	MAC 65	-	
Securing band for cover strip (spare part)	BSC 25-MAC	BSC 35-MAC	BSC 45-MAC	BSC 55-MAC	BSC 65-MAC	-	
End piece for cover strip (spare part)	EST 25-MAC	EST 35-MAC	EST 45-MAC	EST 55-MAC	EST 65-MAC	-	
Assembly tools:							
Installation tool for steel plugs	MWH 25	MWH 35	MWH 45	MWH 55	MWH 65	MWH 100	
Hydraulic cylinder for MWH	MZH	MZH	MZH	MZH	MZH	MZH	
Installation tool for cover strip	MWC 25	MWC 35	MWC 45	MWC 55	MWC 65	-	

MR Carriages accessories overview

Accessories	MR W 25	MR W 35	MR W 45	MR W 55	MR W 65	MR W 100	
Additional wipers:							
Additional wipers NBR	ZCN 25	ZCN 35	ZCN 45	ZCN 55	ZCN 65	ZCN 100	
Additional wipers Viton Metal wiper	ZCV 25 ASM 25	ZCV 35 ASM 35	ZCV 45 ASM 45	ZCV 55 ASM 55	ZCV 65 ASM 65	ZCV 100 ASM 100	
Bellows:							
Bellows	FBM 25	FBM 35	FBM 45	FBM 55	FBM 65	-	
Adapter plate for bellows (spare part)	ZPL 25	ZPL 35	ZPL 45	ZPL 55	ZPL 65	-	
End plate for bellows (spare part)	EPL 25	EPL 35	EPL 45	EPL 55	EPL 65		
Assembly rails:							
Assembly rail	MRM 25	MRM 35	MRM 45	MRM 55	MRM 65	MRM 100	
Lubrication plates:							
Lubrication plate	SPL 25-MR	SPL 35-MR	SPL 45-MR	SPL 55-MR	SPL 65-MR	-	
Front plates:							
Front plate (spare part)	STP 25-EK	STP 35-EK	STP 45-EK	STP 55-EK	STP 65-EK	STP 100-EK	
Lube nippels:							
Hydraulic-type grease nipple straight	SN 6						
Hydraulic-type grease nipple 45°	SN 6-45						
Hydraulic-type grease nipple 90°	SN 6-90 SN 6-T						
Flush type grease nipple M6 Grease gun for SN 3-T und SN 6-T	SIN 6-1 SFP-T3	SFP-T3	SIN 6-1 SFP-T3	SIN 6-1 SFP-T3	SIN 6-1 SFP-T3	SIN 6-1 SFP-T3	
Lube adapters:							
Lubrication adapter M8 round-head	SA 6-RD-M8						
Lubrication adapter M8 hexagon head	-	SA 6-6KT-M8					
Lubrication adapter G1/8 hexagon head	-	SA 6-6KT-G1/8					
Swivel screw connection for pipe d=4 mm		SV 6-D4					
Swivel screw connection M6	SV 6-M6						
Swivel screw connection M6 long	SV 6-M6-L						
Swivel screw connection M8	SV 6-M8						
Swivel screw connection M8 long	SV 6-M8-L						





MR Rails accessory details

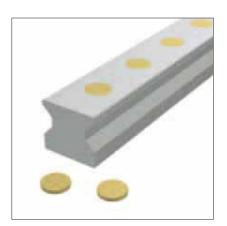


Plastic plugs

MRK plastic plugs are used as a low-cost method of closing off the rail attachment holes. They can be fitted manually with fairly simple tools. Plastic plugs are recommended for use with protected axes or in environments with low levels of contamination, e.g. handling.

Quantity supplied: Pack of 25 pcs.

Order code: **MRK xx** xx = Size, sample order: 6 x MRK 65



Brass plugs

Brass plugs are used in applications with increased contamination or external temperature influences, e.g., in the case of chip impact or whenever a smooth and gap-free rail surface is required.

A hydraulic MWH fitting tool is recommended for correct installation.

Order code: **MRS xx** xx = Size, sample order: 48 x MRS 65



Steel plugs

Made of stainless steel, the two-part steel plugs are suitable for applications with greater demands on the mechanical stability of rail surfaces, e.g. when mechanical loads are higher or in open chip spaces. They combine the advantages of simple and very precise installation and a high degree of mechanical stability.

Function:

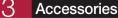
The clamping ring lies loosely on the screw head in the hole in the rail. When the slightly conical plug is pressed in, the ring is expanded to establish a positive frictional connection between the plug and the hole in the rail.

When fitted, the plug is flush with the rail surface where it ensures that the wipers operate to the optimum degree and have an optimum service life.

A hydraulic MWH fitting tool is necessary for correct installation.

Order code: MRZ xx

xx = Size, sample order: 48 x MRZ 65



MR Rails accessory details



Cover strip (spare part)

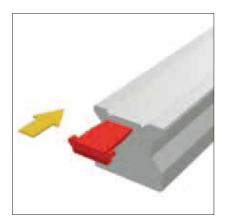
A SCHNEEBERGER MAC cover strip combines technical functionality with simple handling and neat appearance. Made of stainless spring steel, the strip is suitable for demading applications with increased contamination or external temperature influences.

- It provides the following advantages:
- Reliable fixing along the length as it is clipped into a special groove
- Additional fixing of the ends of the strips using locking parts (EST xx-MAC)
- Very robust thanks to the substantial thickness of the material
- The strip free top surface of the rail can be used to support covers
- Can be fitted and removed several times
- Protection of the wipers during installation as the rail holes are recessed in the groove
- Available in any length up to 30m

When ordering guide rails with cover strips, they are included in the scope of supply.

Order code: MAC xx-yy

xx = Size, yy = Rail length in mm, sample order: 1 x MAC 65-4320



End piece for cover strip (spare part)

EST end pieces are used to close the ends of MAC cover strips. To do this, these plastic parts are inserted on both ends of the rail into the gap under the cover strip. Their special design prevents the ends of the cover strip from lifting and reduces the danger of injury on the sharp edges of the cover strip.

Order code: EST xx-MAC

xx = Size, sample order: 2 x EST 65-MAC



Securing band for cover strip (spare part)

The BSC securing band for cover strips is used to secure the ends when mechanical loads are high. To do this, the protruding band ends are cut off at right angles and burr-free, and a fastening thread is fitted to the front face of the rail.

Securing bands are used in applications with high vibration levels, with rails in open chip spaces, with rail lengths of less than 600 mm or for vertical fitting and the subsequent risk that EST endpieces could fall out.

The securing band also covers the ends of the cover strips and reduces the risk of injury on the sharp corners of the ends.

Order code: BSC xx-MAC

xx = Size, order example: 2 x BSC 65-MAC





MR Rails accessory details



Installation tool for cover strip

An MWH fitting tool is used to insert MRZ two-part steel plugs hydraulically. It consists of a specially sized shoe and insertion ram. The fitting tool also requires an MZH hydraulic cylinder. For assembly the shoe and the insertion ram must be screwed to the hydraulic cylinder.

Order code: MWH xx

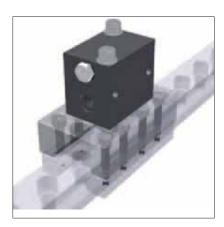
xx = Size, sample order: 1 x MWH 35



Installation tool for steel plugs

An MZH hydraulic cylinder is a single-action block cylinder used to create the required insertion force. A standard hydraulic unit that provides the pressure required for the insertion process is connected to the 1/4" threaded connection. The hydraulic cylinder fits all sizes of MWH fitting tool and must be ordered separately.

Order code: **MZH** Sample order: 1 x MZH



Hydraulic cylinder for MWH

An MZH hydraulic cylinder is a single-action block cylinder used to create the required insertion force. A standard hydraulic unit that provides the pressure required for the insertion process is connected to the 1/4" threaded connection. The hydraulic cylinder fits all sizes of MWH fitting tool and must be ordered separately.

Order code: **MZH** Sample order: 1 x MZH



MR Carriages accessory details



Additional wiper NBR

ZCN nitrile wipers provide additional protection of the carriages in heavily contaminated environments. Thanks to their flexibility, they can be fitted directly over the rail cross section. ZCN wipers can also be used in combination with ASM metal wipers.

Order code: **ZCN xx** xx = Size, sample order: 2 x ZCN 65



Additional wiper Viton

Like ZCN wipers, ZCV additional wipers provide extra protection of the carriages in heavily contaminated environments. Made of Viton® (fluoroelastomer), they are suitable for use with aggressive coolants.

As their flexibility allows them to be pushed over the rail cross section, retrofitting is possible without the need to remove the carriage from the rail. ZCV wipers can also be used in combination with ASM metal wipers.

Order code: **ZCV xx** xx = Size, sample order: 2 x ZCV 65



Metal wiper

Made of stainless steel, ASM metal wipers are used to protect the sealing lips of carriages and additional wipers against hot metal chips. Large and loose dirt particles are pushed away and cannot get jammed due to the controlled dimension of the gap with the rail. Specially adapted types are available for rails using AMS measuring systems. Metal wipers are ideally used in combination with ZCN/ZCV additional wipers.

Order code: **ASM xx** xx= Size, sample order: 1 x ASM 65



MR Carriages accessory details





Bellows

Standard bellows are available for MONORAIL sizes MR 25 – MR 65, the purpose of which is to provide additional protection against dust and water splashes. The bellows are made of synthetic fabric coated on both sides with plastic. The bellows cover the entire length of the rail and their cross section matches the faceplate of the carriage. The external dimensions of the carriage are thus not exceeded by the bellows.

Installation is simple and takes little time. A ZPL adapter plate is required to attach the bellows to the carriage. The adapter plate is screwed to the front plate of the carriage using a central screw. An EPL end plate is screwed to the end face of the rail. The bellows are fastened by two rivets to both the adapter plate and the front plate.

Retrofitting can only be realised with induction hardened rails as the rail ends have to be drilled for the attachment of the EPL end plates.

The required adapter and end plates, the attachment screws and rivet plugs are supplied with each order for a complete set of bellows. The attachment holes for the end plate are also prepared in the rail when a guideway with bellows is ordered.

Order code: FBM xx-yy

xx = Size, yy = Number of folds, sample order: 1 x FBM 65-137

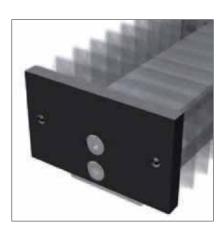


Adapter plate for bellows (spare part)

The adapter plate is used to attach the bellows to the carriage and is included with every order for bellows. It is made of black anodized aluminium. On an MR 25 size, the adapter plate is also used for a lateral lubrication connection.

The outer contour of the adapter plate corresponds to that of the carriage front plate, the bellows and the end plate. The central fastening screw is included in the scope of supply.

Order code: **ZPL xx** XX = Size, sample order: 2 x ZPL 65



End plate for bellows (spare part)

Made of black anodized aluminium, the end plate is used to attach the bellows to the end of the rail. It is included with every order for a set of bellows.

The attaching holes must be drilled in the rail if the bellows are to be retrofitted. For this reason, we recommend the use of induction-hardened rails for retrofits.

The external dimensions of the end plate correspond to that of the carriage front plate, the bellows and the adapter plate. Both fastening screws are supplied with the end plate.

Order code: EPL xx

xx = Size, sample order: 2 x EPL 65

_57



MR Carriages accessory details



Assembly rail

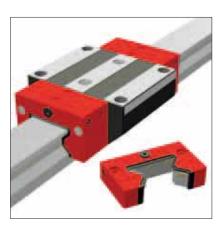
The assembly rail is required when a carriage has to be removed from the rail and then reinstalled during the installation of the MONORAIL.

It is advisable to leave the assembly rail in the carriage to protect the rollers against contamination.

If necessary, the two internal carriage attaching screws can be fitted and tightened through the two holes in the assembly rail.

Order code: MRM xx

xx = Size, sample order: 1 x MRM 65



Lubrication plate

An SPL lubrication plate is used wherever long lubrication intervals are required. Thanks to its integral oil reservoir, the rolling elements are supplied with an automatic and uniform supply of lubrication over an extended period.

It is ideally used in dry and clean environments as in handling technology or on the ancillary axes of machine tools.

The advantages are:

- Assured supply of lubrication in any installation position
- Long lubrication intervals of up to 5,000 km or 12 months according to use
- Refill apertures closed with screws
- Reduced outlay on lubrication and accessories
- Low environmental impact thanks to minimum consumption of lubricant
- Wipers have a long service life as oil is also supplied to the top surface of the rail

For maximum travel distances without re-lubrication, the lubrication plates are always used in pairs and the carriages are given an additional filling of grease.

The lubrication plates have the same dimensions as the carriage front plates and are installed in front of these. Retrofitting is possible.

Additional ZBN-U/ZBV-U wipers must be provided in applications in which particles of dirt can come into contact with the guideways.

Order code: SPL xx-MR

xx = Size, sample order: 2 x SPL 65-MR



Front plate (spare part)

The red front plates have two essential functions:

- To supply lubricant
- To seal a MONORAIL carriage

Lubrication can be supplied to the carriages through several integrated lubrication connection ports. Lubrication channels inside the front plate directly distribute the lubrication to the rollers.

Integral twin-lip cross wipers seal the carriage at the ends and prevent the ingress of dirt and the loss of lubrication. Because the cross wipers are subject to wear, the front plates have to be examined regularly and if necessary replaced.

Order code: STP xx-EK

xx = Size, sample order: 1 x STP 65-EK

Individual guide rails and carriages are ordered in accordance with the order codes described below.

Q.v. chapter 2.1 and chapter 3.3 for the order key for accessories.

Separate order codes are used in each case for rails, carriages and accessories. This also applies to different versions of rails and carriages.

All guide components are supplied individually as standard, i.e. unassembled.

If required, SCHNEEBERGER can also supply rails and carriages assembled incl. accessories as complete systems. Please note the ordering instructions in chapter 2.4 if this applies.

Order code for MR Rails

	2x	MR S	35	-N	-G1	-KC	-R1	-918	-19	-19	-CN
Quantity											
Rail											
Size											
Туре											
Accuracy											
Straightness											
Reference side											
Rail length L3											
Position of first fixing hole L5											
Position of last fixing hole L10											
Coating											

NB

Q.v. chapter 3.1 to 3.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories.

Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.

If possible, standard lengths are preferred for L3 rail length.

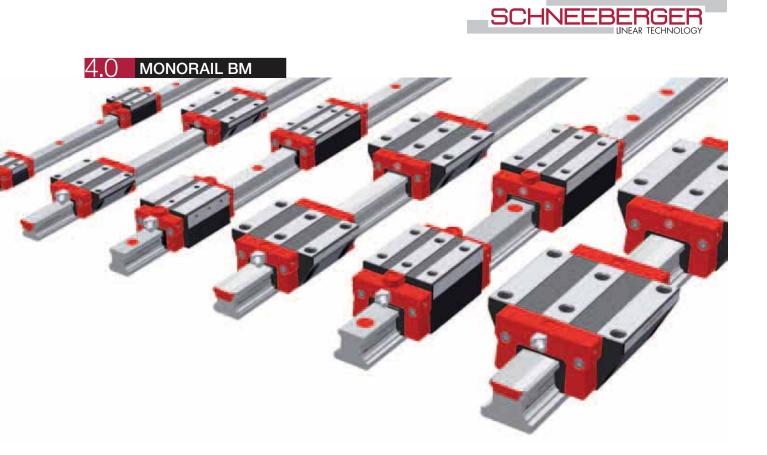
These are calculated with the table values in chapter 3.2 using the following formula: $L3 = n \times L4 + L5 + L10 \le L3max$.

Order code for MR Carriages

	4x	MR W	35	-A	-G1	-V3	-R1	-CN	-S10	-LN
Quantity										
Carriage										
Size										
Туре										
Accuracy										
Preload										
Reference side										
Coating										
Lube connection										
Lubrication as delivered condition										

NB

Q.v. chapter 3.1 to 3.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories. Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.



Very good dynamic characteristics and superb economy are the distinguishing features of the MONORAIL BM ball guideway. Thanks to the small number of transitions in the ball tracks, this novel design with its low number of optimally designed components provides outstanding running characteristics, which are distinguished by smooth running, low pulsation, reduced friction values and high travelling speeds.

The trapezoidal rail section guideway results in a highly rigid guideway and also substantially reduces the amount of maintenance required since parts subject to wear can be replaced without the need to dismantle the guideway. Complete sealing of the carriages is a guarantee of unparalleled reliability matched by a long service life. This robust and versatile guideway thus ideally complements the MONORAIL MR roller guideway.

Features of System MONORAIL BM



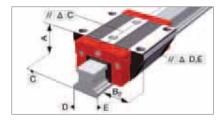
4.1

Overview of types, sizes and available options



Product overview BM Rails	Page 64
Product overview BM Carriages	Page 65

4.2 Technical data and options



BM Size 15	Page 66
BM Size 20	Page 68
BM Size 25	Page 70
BM Size 30	Page 72
BM Size 35	Page 74
BM Size 45	Page 76

4.3

Accessories MONORAIL BM



Accessories overview	Page 78
BM Rails accessory details	Page 79
BM Carriages accessory details	Page 81

4.4 Order key



Order code for BM Rails	Page 84
Order code for BM Carriages	Page 84

Product overview BM Rails

		-	A. C. C.				
	N standard	ND with tapped holes at the bottom	NXD standard, half pitch, through hardened	NU with tapped holes at the bottom	C for cover strip	CD for cover strip, through hardened	
Buildsizes / Rail build forms							
Size 15		BM S 15-ND	BM S 15-NXD			BM S 15-CD	
Size 20	BM S 20-N			BM S 20-NU	BM S 20-C		
Size 25	BM S 25-N			BM S 25-NU	BM S 25-C		
Size 30	BM S 30-N			BM S 30-NU	BM S 30-C		
Size 35	BM S 35-N			BM S 35-NU	BM S 35-C		
Size 45	BM S 45-N			BM S 45-NU	BM S 45-C		
Features							
Screwable from above	•	•	•		•	•	
Screwable from below				•			
Small assembly effort				•	•	•	
Highly accurate mounting without lateral locating surface			•				
Great single-part system length	•			•	•		
For the support of metal covers		•	•				

Available options for BM Rails

Accura	су
GO	Highly accurate
G1	Very accurate
	Accurate
	Standard

.

Straightness KC Standard





Details see chapter 2

CN None Hard chromium

Coating

Available accessories for MR Rails Details see chapter 4.3 Plugs Cover strips Assembly tools

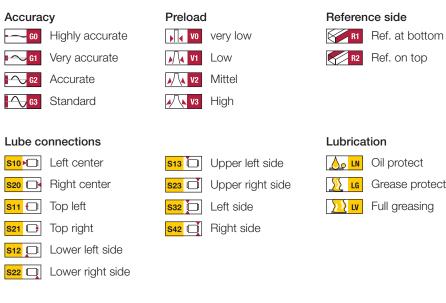
Overview of types, sizes and available options **BM Carriages**

Product overview BM Carriages

4

	Ø		Ø	Ø	Ŵ	Ņ	
	A standard	B standard, long	C compact, high	D compact, high, long	E compact, high, for lateral fixation	F compact	G compact, long
Buildsizes / Carriage build forms							
Size 15	BM W 15-A		BM W 15-C			BM W 15-F	
Size 20	BM W 20-A	BM W 20-B	BM W 20-C	BM W 20-D			
Size 25	BM W 25-A	BM W 25-B	BM W 25-C	BM W 25-D	BM W 25-E	BM W 25-F	BM W 25-G
Size 30	BM W 30-A	BM W 30-B	BM W 30-C	BM W 30-D	BM W 30-E	BM W 30-F	BM W 30-G
Size 35	BM W 35-A	BM W 35-B	BM W 35-C	BM W 35-D	BM W 35-E	BM W 35-F	BM W 35-G
Size 45	BM W 45-A	BM W 45-B	BM W 45-C	BM W 45-D		BM W 45-F	BM W 45-G
Features							
Screwable from above	•	•	•	•		•	•
Screwable from below	•	•					
Screwable from the side					٠		
For high loads and moments		•		•			•
For medium loads and moments	•		•		•	•	
For limited installation space						•	•

Available options for BM Carriages



Lubrication



Coating

CH Hard chromium

Ref. on top

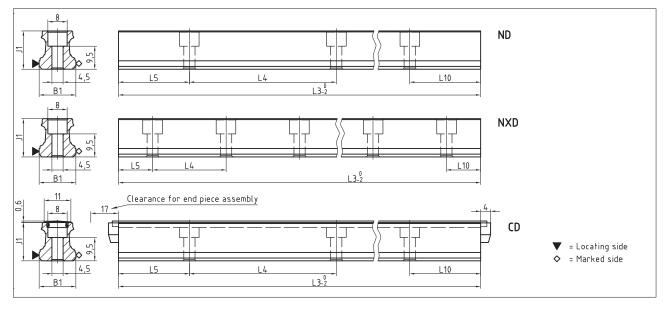
- Full greasing

Additional wipers Front plates

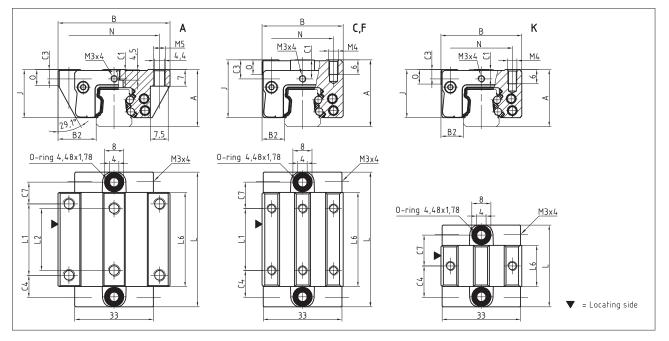
Bellows Lube nippels

Assembly rails Lube adapters Lubrication plates

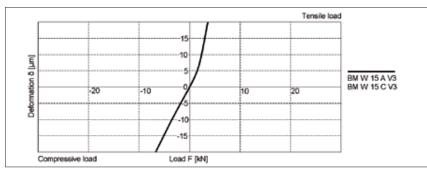
BM S 15 Drawings



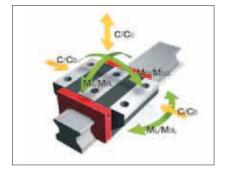
BM W 15 Drawings



BM W 15 Rigidity diagram



BM W 15 Load rating



4.2 Technical data and options BM Size 15

BM S 15 Dimensions

	8	2 4	á
1	1		
			1

		BM S 15-ND	BM S 15-NXD	BM S 15-CD		
B1:	Rail width	15	15	15		
J1:	Rail height	15.7	15.7	15.7		
L3:	Rail length max.	1500	1500	1500		
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	60	30	60		
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	28.5	13.5	28.5		
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	1.4	1.4	1.3		

Available options for BM S 15

---- G0 ----- G1 ----- G2 ------ G3 ------- KC KC R1 R2 ------ CN ------- CH

BM W 15 Dimensions and capacities

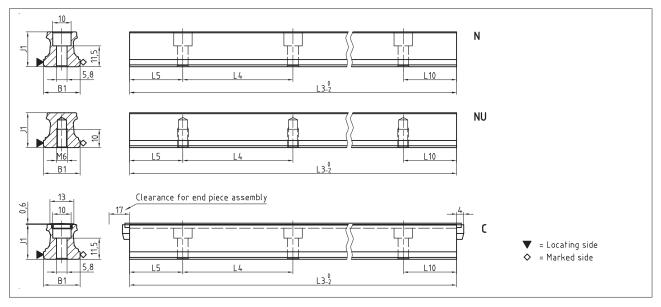
	Ø	4		1	
	BM W 15-A	BM W 15-C	BM W 15-F	BM W 15-K	
A: System height	24	28	24	24	
B: Carriage width	47	34	34	34	
B2: Distance between locating faces	16	9.5	9.5	9.5	
C1: Position of center front lube hole	4	8	4	4	
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	4	8	4	4	
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	9.3	11.3	11.3	14.8	
C7: Position of top lube hole	9.05	11.05	11.05	14.55	
J: Carriage height	20.2	24.2	20.2	20.2	1
L: Carriage length	56.6	56.6	56.6	37.6	
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	30	26	26	-	
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	26	-	-	-	
L6: Steel body length	39.6	39.6	39.6	20.6	
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	38	26	26	26	Ι
O: Reference face height	7	6	5.5	6	
Capacities and weights					
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	19600	19600	19600	8500	1
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	9000	9000	9000	5200	
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	181	181	181	78	
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	146	146	146	30	
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	83	83	83	48	
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	67	67	67	18	
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	1

Available options for BM W 15

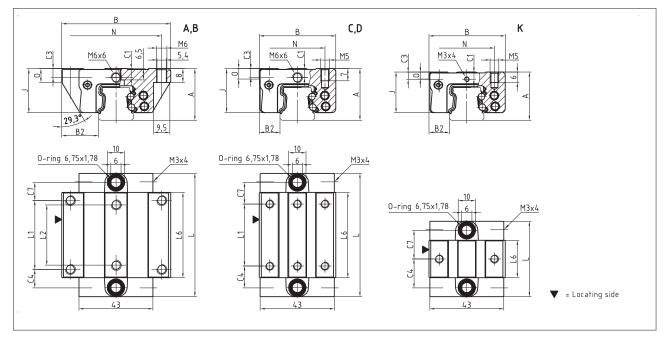
GO = G1 = G2	G3 J V0 J V1 J A V2	V3 R1 R2 CN	r==== CH <mark>S10</mark> ⊁□ <mark>S20 □ S11</mark> € S21 □

S12 💭 S22 🔍 S13 💭 S23 🗂 🔬 LN 🔬 LG 😥 LV

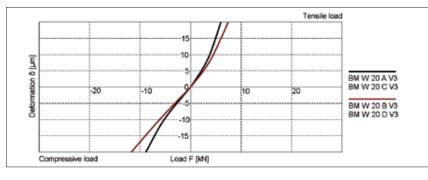
BM S 20 Drawings



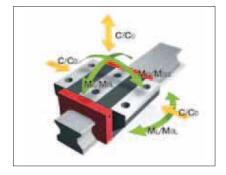
BM W 20 Drawings



BM W 20 Rigidity diagram



BM W 20 Load rating



4.2 Technical data and options BM Size 20

BM S 20 Dimensions

		Ser.	a second			
		BM S 20-N	BM S 20-NU	BM S 20-C		
B1:	Rail width	20	20	20		
J1:	Rail height	19	19	19		
L3:	Rail length max.	3000	3000	3000		
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	60	60	60		
L5/L10	:Position of first/last fixing hole	28.5	28.5	28.5		
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	2.2	2.3	2.1		

_

Available options for BM S 20

60 - 61 - 62 - 63 - KC K R1 R2 - CN - CN

BM W 20 Dimensions and capacities

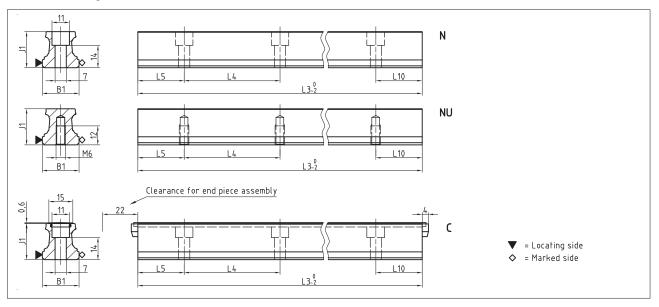
				Ņ	*	
	BM W 20-A	BM W 20-B	BM W 20-C	BM W 20-D	BM W 20-K	
A: System height	30	30	30	30	28	
B: Carriage width	63	63	44	44	44	
B2: Distance between locating faces	21.5	21.5	12	12	12	
C1: Position of center front lube hole	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	4.2	
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	4.2	
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	10.75	18.75	12.75	13.75	18.85	
C7: Position of top lube hole	10.25	18.25	12.25	13.25	18.35	
J: Carriage height	25.5	25.5	25.5	25.5	23.5	
L: Carriage length	71.5	87.5	71.5	87.5	47.7	
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	40	40	36	50	-	
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	35	35	-	-	-	
L6: Steel body length	49.5	65.5	49.5	65.5	25.7	
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	53	53	32	32	32	
O: Reference face height	8	8	6	6	4	
Capacities and weights						
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	31400	41100	31400	41100	13100	
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	14400	17400	14400	17400	8400	
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	373	490	373	490	150	
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	292	495	292	495	58	
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	171	206	171	206	99	
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	134	208	134	208	37	
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	0.5	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.3	

Available options for BM W 20

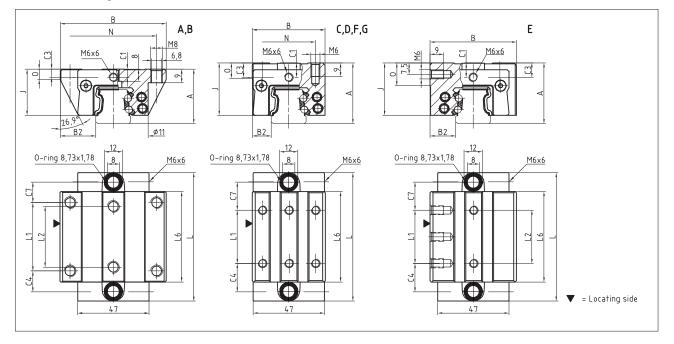
---- 60 =--- 61 ---- 62 ----- 63 , 1 vo // v1 // v2 // v3 (/ R1 // R2 ---- CN ------ CH S10 ---- S20 --- S11 --- S21 ----

S12 💭 S22 🛄 S13 🗍 S23 🗍 🔔 LN 💹 LG 💓 LV

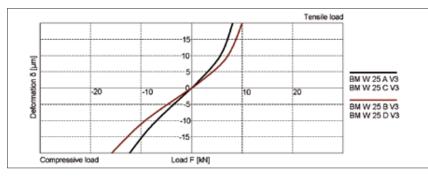
BM S 25 Drawings



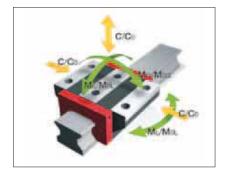
BM W 25 Drawings



BM W 25 Rigidity diagram



BM W 25 Load rating



4.2 Technical data and options BM Size 25

BM S 25 Dimensions

		-	1			
		BM S 25-N	BM S 25-NU	BM S 25-C		
B1:	Rail width	23	23	23		
J1:	Rail height	22.7	22.7	22.7		
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000	3000		
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	60	60	60		
L5/L10	:Position of first/last fixing hole	28.5	28.5	28.5		
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	3.0	3.1	2.8		

1.00

Available options for BM S 25

BM W 25 Dimensions and capacities

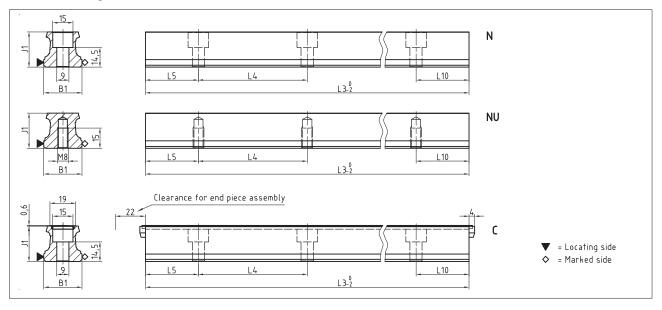
		[]	[]			[]	
	Ø	Ø	Ņ	P	*	Ņ	Ņ
	BM W 25-A	BM W 25-B	BM W 25-C	BM W 25-D	BM W 25-E	BM W 25-F	BM W 25-G
A: System height	36	36	40	40	40	36	36
B: Carriage width	70	70	48	48	57	48	48
B2: Distance between locating faces	23.5	23.5	12.5	12.5	17	12.5	12.5
C1: Position of center front lube hole	5.5	5.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	5.5	5.5
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	5.5	5.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	5.5	5.5
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	13.75	23.25	18.75	20.75	18.75	18.75	20.75
C7: Position of top lube hole	13.5	23	18.5	20.5	18.5	18.5	20.5
J: Carriage height	30.5	30.5	34.5	34.5	34.5	30.5	30.5
L: Carriage length	84.5	103.5	84.5	103.5	84.5	84.5	103.5
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	45	45	35	50	35	35	50
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	40	40	-	-	35	-	-
L6: Steel body length	59.5	78.5	59.5	78.5	59.5	59.5	78.5
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	57	57	35	35	-	35	35
O: Reference face height	7	7	11	11	15	7	7
Capacities and weights							
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	46100	60300	46100	60300	46100	46100	60300
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	21100	25500	21100	25500	21100	21100	25500
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	631	825	631	825	631	631	825
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	513	863	513	863	513	513	863
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	289	349	289	349	289	289	349
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	235	365	235	365	235	235	365
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	0.7	0.9	0.6	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.7

Available options for BM W 25

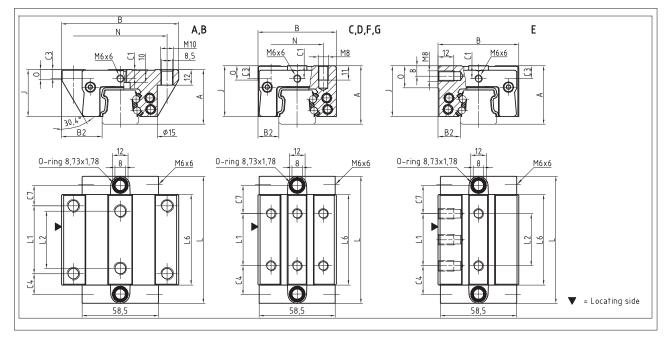
60 🖂 G1 🕰 G2 🕰 G3 🕅 V0 🕅 V1 🕅 V2 📈 V3 🖉 R1 🜠 R2 🥅 CN 🔤 CH S	10 🖸 S20 🕞 S11 🗊 S21 📑

512 💭 522 🔍 513 🗍 523 🗍 532 💭 542 💭 👧 💵 🔊 🗛

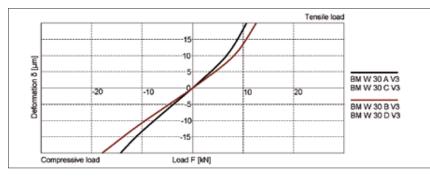
BM S 30 Drawings



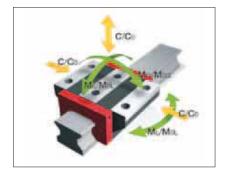
BM W 30 Drawings



BM W 30 Rigidity diagram



BM W 30 Load rating



4.2 Technical data and options BM Size 30

BM S 30 Dimensions

		BM S 30-N	BM S 30-NU	BM S 30-C		
B1:	Rail width	28	28	28		
J1:	Rail height	26	26	26		
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000	6000		
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	80	80	80		
L5/L1	D:Position of first/last fixing hole	38.5	38.5	38.5		
Gew:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	4.3	4.5	4.1		

Available options for BM S 30

---- GO ----- G1 ----- G2 ------ G3 ------ KC KC R1 ------ CN ------- CH

BM W 30 Dimensions and capacities

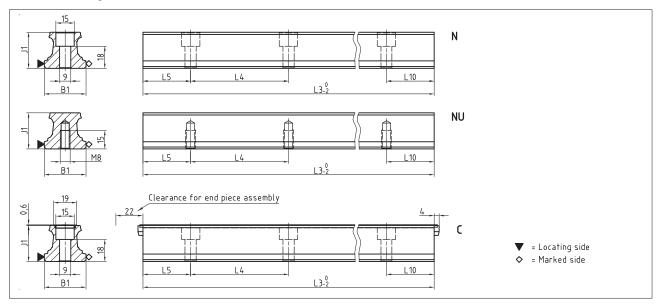
			Ŵ	Ŵ	S	Ŵ	Ŵ
	BM W 30-A	BM W 30-B	BM W 30-C	BM W 30-D	BM W 30-E	BM W 30-F	BM W 30-G
A: System height	42	42	45	45	45	42	42
B: Carriage width	90	90	60	60	62	60	60
B2: Distance between locating faces	31	31	16	16	17	16	16
C1: Position of center front lube hole	7	7	10	10	10	7	7
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	7	7	10	10	10	7	7
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	16.2	27.2	22.2	23.2	22.2	22.2	23.2
C7: Position of top lube hole	15.7	26.7	21.7	22.7	21.7	21.7	22.7
J: Carriage height	35.9	35.9	38.9	38.9	38.9	35.9	35.9
L: Carriage length	97.4	119.4	97.4	119.4	97.4	97.4	119.4
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	52	52	40	60	40	40	60
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	44	44	-	-	40	-	-
L6: Steel body length	69.4	91.4	69.4	91.4	69.4	69.4	91.4
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	72.	72	40	40	-	40	40
0: Reference face height	7.8	7.8	11	11	17	8	8
Capacities and weights							
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	63700	83300	63700	83300	63700	63700	83300
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	29200	35300	29200	35300	29200	29200	35300
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	1084	1414	1084	1414	1084	1084	1414
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	829	1390	829	1390	829	829	1390
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	497	599	497	599	497	497	599
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	380	589	380	589	380	380	589
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	1.2	1.5	1.0	1.3	1.0	0.9	1.2

Available options for BM W 30

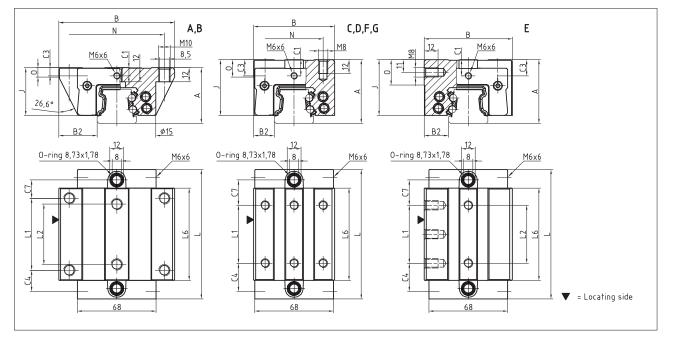
60 🕶 61 🕰 62 🕰 63 🕅 VO 🕅 VI 🕅 V2 📈 V3 🚰 R1 💭 R2 🥅 CN 📟 CH S10 💭 S20 🕞 S11 🗊 S21 📑

512 🔲 522 🛄 513 🗍 523 🗍 532 问 542 🗍 👧 IN 🔊 IG 💓 IV

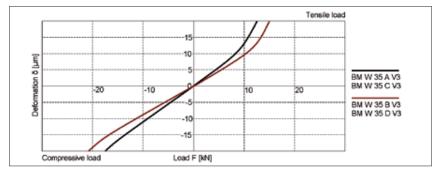
BM S 35 Drawings



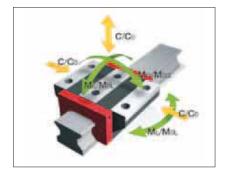
BM W 35 Drawings



BM W 35 Rigidity diagram



BM W 35 Load rating



4.2 Technical data and options BM Size 35

BM S 35 Dimensions

		-				
		BM S 35-N	BM S 35-NU	BM S 35-C		
B1:	Rail width	34	34	34		
J1:	Rail height	29.5	29.5	29.5		
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000	6000		
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	80	80	80		
L5/L1	:Position of first/last fixing hole	38.5	38.5	38.5		
Gew:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	5.4	5.7	5.2		

Available options for BM S 35

---- GO ----- G1 ----- G2 ------ G3 ------ KC KC R1 ------ CN ------- CH

BM W 35 Dimensions and capacities

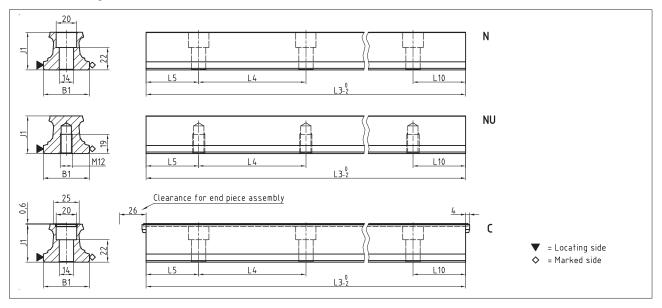
	Ø		Ŵ	Ņ	Ŵ	Ŵ	Ø
	BM W 35-A	BM W 35-B	BM W 35-C	BM W 35-D	BM W 35-E	BM W 35-F	BM W 35-G
A: System height	48	48	55	55	55	48	48
B: Carriage width	100	100	70	70	76	70	70
B2: Distance between locating faces	33	33	18	18	21	18	18
C1: Position of center front lube hole	7	7	14	14	14	7	7
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	7	7	14	14	14	7	7
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	18.3	31.05	24.3	26.05	24.3	24.3	26.05
C7: Position of top lube hole	15.8	28.55	21.8	23.55	21.8	21.8	23.55
J: Carriage height	41	41	48	48	48	41	41
L: Carriage length	111.6	137.1	111.6	137.1	111.6	111.6	137.1
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	62	62	50	72	50	50	72
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	52	52	-	-	50	-	-
L6: Steel body length	79.6	105.1	79.6	105.1	79.6	79.6	105.1
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	82	82	50	50	-	50	50
0: Reference face height	8	8	15	15	22	8	8
Capacities and weights							
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	84400	110300	84400	110300	84400	84400	110300
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	38700	46700	38700	46700	38700	38700	46700
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	1566	2048	1566	2048	1566	1566	2048
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	1252	2104	1252	2104	1252	1252	2104
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	718	867	718	867	718	718	867
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	574	891	574	891	574	574	891
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	1.8	2.3	1.7	2.2	1.9	1.4	1.8

Available options for BM W 35

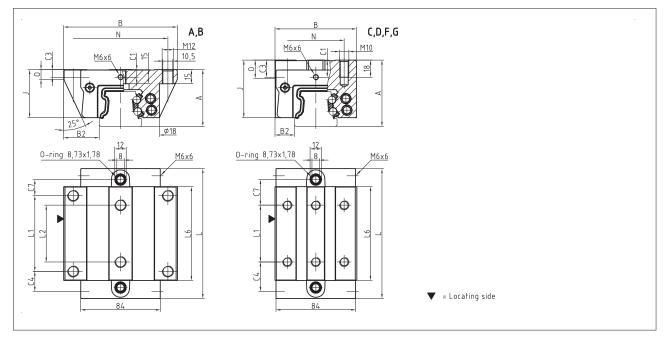
GO = G1 G2 G3 J. VO J. VI J. V2 J. V3 E/- R1 A R2 CH S10 CH S10 S20	S11 🗊 S21 📑

512 💭 522 🔍 513 🗍 523 🗍 532 💭 542 💭 👧 💵 🔬 LG

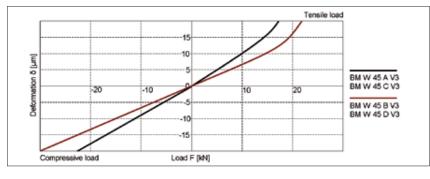
BM S 45 Drawings



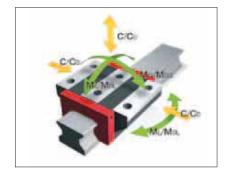
BM W 45 Drawings



BM W 45 Rigidity diagram



BM W 45 Load rating



4.2 Technical data and options BM Size 45

BM S 45 Dimensions

		BM S 45-N	BM S 45-NU	BM S 45-C		
B1:	Rail width	45	45	45		
J1:	Rail height	37	37	37		
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000	6000		
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	105	105	105		
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	51	51	51		
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	8.8	9.3	8.6		

Available options for BM S 45

---- GO ----- G1 ----- G2 ------ G3 ------ KC KC R1 ------ CN ------- CH

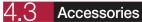
BM W 45 Dimensions and capacities

		Ø	*	Ŵ	Ŷ	Ņ	
	BM W 45-A	BM W 45-B	BM W 45-C	BM W 45-D	BM W 45-F	BM W 45-G	
A: System height	60	60	70	70	60	60	
B: Carriage width	120	120	86	86	86	86	
B2: Distance between locating faces	37.5	37.5	20.5	20.5	20.5	20.5	
C1: Position of center front lube hole	8	8	18	18	8	8	
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	8	8	18	18	8	8	
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	21.05	36.8	31.05	36.8	31.05	36.8	
C7: Position of top lube hole	17.05	32.8	27.05	32.8	27.05	32.8	
J: Carriage height	50.8	50.8	60.8	60.8	50.8	50.8	
L: Carriage length	137.1	168.6	137.1	168.6	137.1	168.6	
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	80	80	60	80	60	80	
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	60	60	-	-	-	-	
L6: Steel body length	99.1	130.6	99.1	130.6	99.1	130.6	
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	100	100	60	60	60	60	
0: Reference face height	10	10	19	19	10	10	
Capacities and weights							
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	134800	176300	134800	176300	134800	176300	
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	61900	74700	61900	74700	61900	74700	
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	3193	4175	3193	4175	3193	4175	
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	2498	4199	2498	4199	2498	4199	
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	1466	1769	1466	1769	1466	1769	
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	1147	1779	1147	1779	1147	1779	
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	3.3	4.2	3.3	4.3	2.7	3.5	

Available options for BM W 45

60 ≠ 61 1 62 1 63 , 1 V0 // V1 // V2 // V3 (Fri R2 CN CH S10 PD S20 D S11 €) S21 [=

512 💭 522 🔍 513 🗍 523 🗍 532 💭 542 💭 👧 💵 🔬 LG



Overview

BM Rails Accessories overview

Accessories	BM S 15	BM S 20	BM S 25	BM S 30	BM S 35	BM S 45	
Plugs:							
Plastic plugs	BRK 15	BRK 20	BRK 25	BRK 30	BRK 35	BRK 45	
Cover strips:							
Cover strip (spare part) Securing band for cover strip (spare part) End piece for cover strip (spare part)	BAC 15 BSC 15-BAC EST 15-BAC	BAC 20 BSC 20-BAC EST 20-BAC	BAC 25 BSC 25-BAC EST 25-BAC	BAC 30 BSC 30-BAC EST 30-BAC	BAC 35 BSC 35-BAC EST 35-BAC	BAC 45 BSC 45-BAC EST 45-BAC	
Assembly tools: Installation tool for cover strip	BWC 15	BWC 20	BWC 25	BWC 30	BWC 35	BWC 45	

BM Carriages Accessories overview

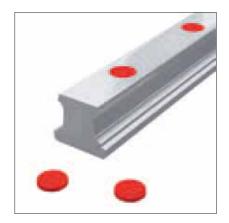
Accessories	BM W 15	BM W 20	BM W 25	BM W 30	BM W 35	BM W 45	
Additional wipers:							
Additional wipers NBR	ZBN 15	ZBN 20	ZBN 25	ZBN 30	ZBN 35	ZBN 45	
Additional wipers Viton	ZBV 15	ZBV 20	ZBV 25	ZBV 30	ZBV 35	ZBV 45	
Metal wiper	ABM 15	ABM 20	ABM 25	ABM 30	ABM 35	ABM 45	
Bellows:							
Bellows	-	FBB 20	FBB 25	FBB 30	FBB 35	FBB 45	
Adapter plate for bellows (spare part)	-	ZPB 20	ZPB 25	ZPB 30	ZPB 35	ZPB 45	
End plate for bellows (spare part)	-	EPB 20	EPB 25	EPB 30	EPB 35	EPB 45	
Assembly rails:							
Assembly rail	MBM 15	MBM 20	MBM 25	MBM 30	MBM 35	MBM 45	
Lubrication plates:							
Lubrication plate	SPL 15-BM	SPL 20-BM	SPL 25-BM	SPL 30-BM	SPL 35-BM	SPL 45-BM	
Front plates:							
Cross wiper for front plate (spare part)	QAS 15-STB	QAS 20-STB	QAS 25-STB	QAS 30-STB	QAS 35-STB	QAS 45-STB	
	QA5 10-51D	QA3 20-31D	UAS 20-510	QAS 30-51D	UAS 30-51D	QA5 40-51D	
Lube nippels:							
Hydraulic-type grease nipple straight	-	SN 6	SN 6	SN 6	SN 6	SN 6	
Hydraulic-type grease nipple 45°	-	SN 6-45	SN 6-45	SN 6-45	SN 6-45	SN 6-45	
Hydraulic-type grease nipple 90°	-	SN 6-90	SN 6-90	SN 6-90	SN 6-90	SN 6-90	
Flush type grease nipple M3	SN 3-T	SN 3-T	-	-	-	-	
Flush type grease nipple M6	-	SN 6-T	SN 6-T	SN 6-T	SN 6-T	SN 6-T	
Grease gun for SN 3-T und SN 6-T	SFP-T3	SFP-T3	SFP-T3	SFP-T3	SFP-T3	SFP-T3	
Lube adapters:							
Straight screw-in connection M3	SA 3-D3	SA 3-D3	-	-	-	-	
Lubrication adapter M8 round-head	-	SA 6-RD-M8	SA 6-RD-M8	SA 6-RD-M8	SA 6-RD-M8	SA 6-RD-M8	
Lubrication adapter M8 hexagon head	-	-	-	SA 6-6KT-M8	SA 6-6KT-M8	SA 6-6KT-M8	
Lubrication adapter G1/8 hexagon head	-	-	-	SA 6-6KT-G1/8	SA 6-6KT-G1/8	SA 6-6KT-G1/8	
Swivel screw connection for pipe d=4 mm	-	SV 6-D4	SV 6-D4	SV 6-D4	SV 6-D4	SV 6-D4	
Swivel screw connection M6	-	SV 6-M6	SV 6-M6	SV 6-M6	SV 6-M6	SV 6-M6	
Swivel screw connection M6 long	-	SV 6-M6-L	SV 6-M6-L	SV 6-M6-L	SV 6-M6-L	SV 6-M6-L	
Swivel screw connection M8	-	SV 6-M8	SV 6-M8	SV 6-M8	SV 6-M8	SV 6-M8	
Swivel screw connection M8 long	-	SV 6-M8-L	SV 6-M8-L	SV 6-M8-L	SV 6-M8-L	SV 6-M8-L	





Accessories

BM Rails accessory details



Plastic plugs

BRK plastic plugs are used as a low-cost method of closing off the rail attachment holes. They can be fitted manually with fairly simple tools. Plastic plugs are recommended for use with protected axes or in environments with low levels of contamination, e.g. handling.

Quantity supplied: Pack of 25 pcs

Order code: **BRK xx** xx = Size, sample order: 3 x BRK 35 (75 pcs)



Cover strip (spare part)

A BAC cover strip combines technical functionality with simple installation and neat appearance.

Made of stainless spring steel, the strip is suitable for demanding applications with enhanced mechanical and thermal loading.

It provides the following advantages:

- Reliable fixing along the length as it is clipped into a special groove
- Additional fixing of the ends of the strips using locking parts (EST xx-BAC)
- Very robust due to the substantial thickness of the material
- Can be fitted and removed several times
- Protection of the wipers during installation as the rail fixing holes are recessed in the groove
- In any length up to 30 m available

When ordering guide rails with cover strips, they are included in the scope of supply.

Order code: BAC xx-yy

xx = Size, yy= Rail length in mm, sample order: 1 x BAC 35-4560

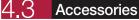


End piece for cover strip (spare part)

EST end pieces are used to close the ends of BAC cover strips. To do this, these plastic parts are inserted on both ends of the rail into the gap under the cover strip. Their special design prevents the ends of the cover strip from lifting and reduces the danger of injury on the sharp edges of the cover strip.

Order code: EST xx-BAC

xx = Size, sample order: 2 x EST 35-BAC



BM Rails accessory details



Securing band for cover strip (spare part)

The BSC securing band for cover strips is used to secure the ends when mechanical loads are high. To do this, the protruding band ends are cut off at right angles and burr-free, and a fastening thread is fitted to the front face of the rail.

Securing bands are used in applications with high vibration levels, with rails in open chip spaces, with rail lengths of less than 600 mm or for vertical fitting and the subsequent risk that EST endpieces could fall out.

The securing band also covers the ends of the cover strips and reduces the risk of injury on the sharp corners of the ends.

Order code: **BSC xx-MAC**

xx = Size, order example: 2 x BSC 65-MAC



Installation tool for cover strip

An MWH fitting tool is used to insert MRZ two-part steel plugs hydraulically. It consists of a specially sized shoe and insertion ram. The fitting tool also requires an MZH hydraulic cylinder. For assembly the shoe and the insertion ram must be screwed to the hydraulic cylinder.

Order code: MWH xx

xx = Size, sample order: 1 x MWH 35





Accessories

BM Carriages accessory details



Additional wiper NBR

Additional ZBN-U nitrile wipers provide additional protection of the carriages in heavily contaminated environments. Due to their flexibility, they can be fitted directly over the rail cross section. It is therefore not necessary to remove the carriage from the rail.

ZBN-U wipers can also be used in combination with ABM metal wipers.

Order code: ZBN xx-U

xx = Size, sample order: 2 x ZBN 35-U



Additional wiper Viton

Like ZBN-U wipers, ZBV-U additional wipers provide additional protection of the carriages in heavily contaminated environments. Made of Viton® (fluoroelastomer), they are also suitable for use with aggressive coolants. Since they can be pushed over the rail cross section due to their flexibility, retrofitting is possible without any need to remove the carriage from the rail. ZBV-U wipers can also be used in combination with ABM metal wipers.

Order code: **ZBV xx-U**

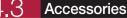
xx = Size, sample order: 2 x ZBV 35-U



Metal wiper

Made of stainless steel, ABM metal wipers are used to protect the sealing lips of carriages and additional wipers against hot metal chips. Large and loose dirt particles are pushed away and cannot get jammed due to the controlled dimension of the gap with the rail. Specially adapted types are available for rails using AMS measuring systems. Metal wipers are ideally used in combination with ZBN-U/ZCV-U additional wipers.

Order code: **ABM xx** xx= Size, sample order: 1 x ABM 35



BM Carriages accessory details



Bellows

A standard FBB bellows is available for MONORAIL sizes BM 20 – BM 45, the purpose of which is mainly to provide additional protection against dust and water splashes. The bellows are made of synthetic fabric coated on both sides with plastic. The bellows cover the entire length of the rail profile matching the relevant faceplate of the carriage. The external dimensions of the carriage are not exceeded by the bellows. Installation is simple and takes little time. A ZPB adapter plate is required to attach the bellows to the carriage. The adapter plate is screwed to the front plate of the carriage using a central screw. An EPB end plate is screwed to the end face of the rail. The bellows are fastened by two rivets to both the adapter plate and the front plate. The required adapter and end plates, attachment screws and rivets are supplied with

each order for a complete set of bellows. The attachment holes for the end plate are also prepared in the rail when a guideway with bellows is ordered.

Order code: FBB xx-yy

xx = Size, yy = Number of folds, sample order: 1 x FBB 35-146



Adapter plate for bellows (spare part)

A ZPB adapter plate is used to attach FBB bellows to the carriage and is included with every order for a bellows. It is made of black anodized aluminium. The outer contour of the adapter plate corresponds to that of the carriage front plate, the bellows and the end plate. The central fastening screw is included in the scope of supply.

Order code: ZPB xx

xx = Size, sample order: 2 x ZPB 35



End plate for bellows (spare part)

Made of black anodized aluminium, an EPB end plate is used to attach the FBB bellows to the end of the rail. It is included with every order for a set of bellows. The attachment holes must be drilled in the rail if the bellows are to be retrofitted. For this reason, we recommend the use of induction-hardened rails for retrofits. The outer contour of the end plate corresponds to that of the carriage front plate, the bellows and the adapter plate. Both fastening screws are supplied with the end plate.

Order code: EPB xx

xx = Size, sample order: 2 x EPB 35



Accessories

BM Carriages accessory details



Assembly rail

An MBM assembly rail is required when a carriage has to be removed from the rail and then reinstalled during the installation of the MONORAIL guideway.

It is advisable to leave the assembly rail in the carriage to protect the balls against contamination. If necessary, the two internal carriage attaching screws can be fitted and tightened through the two holes in the assembly rail.

Order code: MBM xx

xx = Size, sample order: 1 x MBM 35



Lubrication plate

An SPL lubrication plate is used wherever long lubrication intervals are required. Thanks to its integral oil reservoir, the rolling elements are supplied with an automatic and uniform supply of lubrication over an extended period.

It is ideally used in dry and clean environments as in handling technology or on the ancillary axes of machine tools.

The advantages are:

- Assured supply of lubrication in any installation position
- Long lubrication intervals of up to 5,000 km or 12 months according to use
- Refill apertures closed with screws
- Reduced outlay on lubrication and accessories
- Low environmental impact thanks to minimum consumption of lubricant
- Wipers have a long service life as oil is also supplied to the top surface of the rail

For maximum travel distances without re-lubrication, the lubrication plates are always used in pairs and the carriages are given an additional filling of grease. The lubrication plates have the same dimensions as the carriage front plates and are

installed in front of these. Retrofitting is possible.

Additional ZBN-U/ZBV-U wipers must be provided in applications in which particles of dirt can come into contact with the guideways.

Order code: SPL xx-BM

xx = Size, sample order: 2 x SPL 35-BM



Cross wiper for front plate (spare part)

QAS twin-lip cross wipers, integrated into the end plate, seal the carriage at the ends, thus preventing the ingress of dirt and the loss of lubricant.

As the cross wipers are subject to normal wear, they must be examined regularly and replaced if necessary.

Order code: QAS xx-STB

xx = Size, sample order: 1 x QAS 35-STB



Individual guide rails and carriages are ordered in accordance with the order codes described below.

Q.v. chapter 2.1 and chapter 4.3 for the order key for accessories.

Separate order codes are used in each case for rails, carriages and accessories. This also applies to different versions of rails and carriages.

All guide components are supplied individually as standard, i.e. unassembled.

If required, SCHNEEBERGER can also supply rails and carriages assembled incl. accessories as complete systems. Please note the ordering instructions in chapter 2.4 if this applies.

Order code for BM Rails

	2x	BM S	25	-N	-G3	-KC	-R1	-958	-29	-29	-CN
Quantity											
Rail											
Size											
Туре											
Accuracy											
Straightness											
Reference side											
Rail length L3											
Position of first fixing hole L5											
Position of last fixing hole L10											
Coating											

NB

Q.v. chapter 4.1 to 4.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories.

Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.

If possible, standard lengths are preferred for L3 rail length.

These are calculated with the table values in chapter 4.2 using the following formula: $L3 = n \times L4 + L5 + L10 \le L3max$.

Order code for BM Carriages

	4x	BM W	25	-A	-G3	-V1	-R1	-CN	-S10	-LN
Quantity										
Carriage										
Size										
Туре										
Accuracy										
Preload										
Reference side										
Coating										
Lube connection										
Lubrication as delivered condition										

NB

Q.v. chapter 4.1 to 4.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories. Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.





The MONORAIL BM WR/SR systems are linear guides made from corrosion-resistant steel, and are based on the MONORAIL BM ball profiled linear guideway. They were developed specially for specifications which would exceed the requirements of ordinary coatings for linear guideways. This is the case when the performance of the product is impaired by corrosion during processes.

In applications such as machines for foodstuffs, medical technology and cleanrooms, or vacuum applications, MONORAIL BM WR/SR products ensure that the operation of linear axes is clean, accurate, long-term and free of problems.

Furthermore, the MONORAIL WR/SR has the same tried and tested properties of the MONORAIL BM, such as the most effective operating characteristics, high travel speeds and a long operating life.

Features of System MONORAIL BM WR / BM SR



Details see chapter [.]



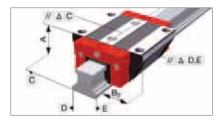
Overview of types, sizes and available options



Product overview BM SR Rails	Page 88
Product overview BM WR Carriages	Page 89



5.2 Technical data and options



BM WR / BM SR Size 15	Page 90
BM WR / BM SR Size 20	Page 92
BM WR / BM SR Size 25	Page 94
BM WR / BM SR Size 35	Page 96

Page 98



Accessories MONORAIL BM WR / BM SR

Accessories overview







Order code for BM SR Rails	Page 99
Order code for BM WR Carriages	Page 99

Product overview BM SR Rails

	-				
	ND standard, through hardened	NUD with tapped holes at the bottom, through hardened			
Buildsizes / Rail build forms					
Size 15	BM SR 15-ND	BM SR 15-NUD			
Size 20	BM SR 20-ND	BM SR 20-NUD			
Size 25	BM SR 25-ND	BM SR 25-NUD			
Size 35	BM SR 35-ND	BM SR 35-NUD			
Features					
Screwable from above	•				
Screwable from below		•			
Small assembly effort		٠			



Plugs

Overview of types, sizes and available options BM WR Carriages

Product overview BM WR Carriages

51

	Ŵ		<i>i</i>	Ŵ	Ŵ
	A standard	B standard, long	C compact, high	D compact, high, long	F compact
Buildsizes / Carriage build forms					
Size 15	BM WR 15-A		BM WR 15-C		BM WR 15-F
Size 20	BM WR 20-A	BM WR 20-B	BM WR 20-C	BM WR 20-D	
Size 25	BM WR 25-A	BM WR 25-B	BM WR 25-C	BM WR 25-D	
Size 35	BM WR 35-A	BM WR 35-B	BM WR 35-C	BM WR 35-D	
Features					
Screwable from above	•	•	•	•	•
Screwable from below	•	•			
For high loads and moments		•		•	
For medium loads and moments	•		•		•
For limited installation space					•

Available options for BM WR Carriages

Accuracy	Preload	Refer
GI Very accurate	Very low	R
Accurate	▶ V1 Low	R
Standard	Medium	
Lube connections		Lubrio
s10 № Left center	s13 🗍 Upper left side	<u>ل</u> و ک
s20 🕞 Right center	s23 🗇 Upper right side	<mark>e u</mark>
s11 🗊 Top left	s32 🕞 Left side	
s21 🕞 Top right	s42 🔲 Right side	
s12 🔲 Lower left side		

Referen	ice side
R1	Ref. at bottom
R2	Ref. on top



ubrication



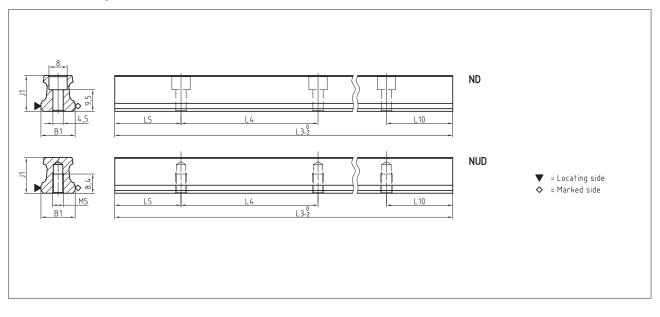
Available accessories for BM WR Carriages

Additional wipers Front plates

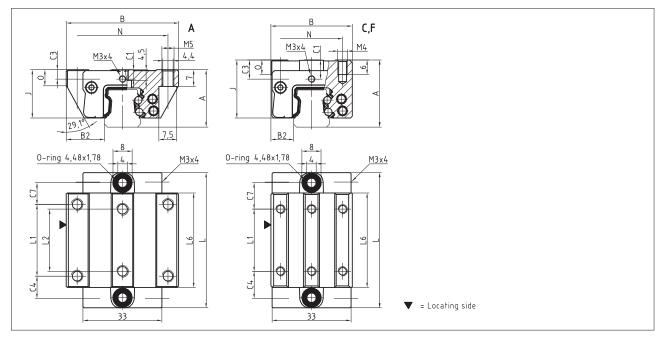
s22 🔲 Lower right side

Bellows Lube nippels Assembly rails Lube adapters Details see chapter 5.3 and 2.1 Lubrication plates

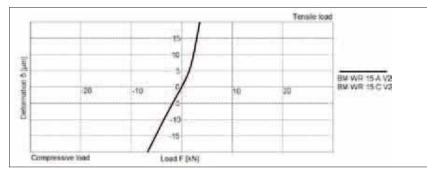
BM SR 15 Drawings



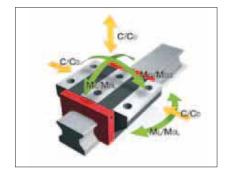
BM WR 15 Drawings



BM WR 15 Rigidity diagram



BM WR 15 Load rating



90_

5.2 Technical data and options BM WR / BM SR Size 15

BM SR 15 Dimensions



		BM SR 15-ND	BM SR 15-NUD		
B1:	Rail width	15	15		
J1:	Rail height	15.7	15.7		
L3:	Rail length max.	1000	1000		
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	60	60		
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	28.5	28.5		
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	1.4	1.4		

Available options for BM SR 15

G1 CN

BM WR 15 Dimensions and capacities

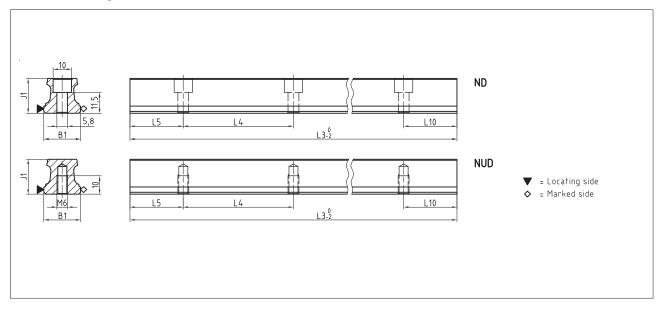
	Ø	Ŵ	Ø
	BM WR 15-A	BM WR 15-C	BM WR 15-F
A: System height	24	28	24
B: Carriage width	47	34	34
B2: Distance between locating faces	16	9.5	9.5
C1: Position of center front lube hole	4	8	4
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	4	8	4
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	9.3	11.3	11.3
C7: Position of top lube hole	9.05	11.05	11.05
J: Carriage height	20.2	24.2	20.2
L: Carriage length	56.6	56.6	56.6
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	30	26	26
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	26	-	-
L6: Steel body length	39.6	39.6	39.6
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	38	26	26
O: Reference face height	7	6	5.5
Capacities and weights			
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	16660	16660	16660
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	7650	7650	7650
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	154	154	154
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	124	124	124
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	71	71	71
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	57	57	57
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	0.2	0.3	0.2

Available options for BM WR 15

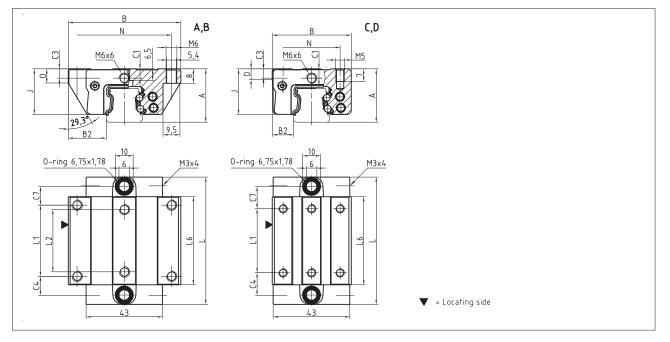
61 - 62 - 63 , 4 V0 / 4 V1 / V2 F R1 R2 CN S10 C S20 S21 S21 S22 S22 S22 S22 S22 S22 S23 C

523 🗇 🔔 LN 🧕 LG 📜 LV

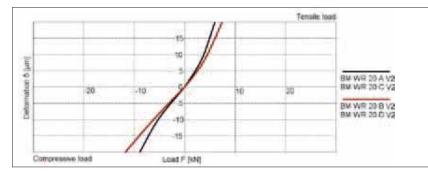
BM SR 20 Drawings



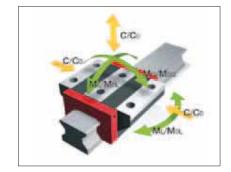
BM WR 20 Drawings



BM WR 20 Rigidity diagram



BM WR 20 Load rating



5.2 Technical data and options BM WR / BM SR Size 20

BM SR 20 Dimensions



		BM SR 20-ND	BM SR 20-NUD			
B1:	Rail width	20	20			
J1:	Rail height	19	19			
L3:	Rail length max.	1000	1000			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	60	60			
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	28.5	28.5			
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	2.2	2.3			

Available options for BM SR 20

G1 G2 G3 KC KC R1 R2 C

BM WR 20 Dimensions and capacities

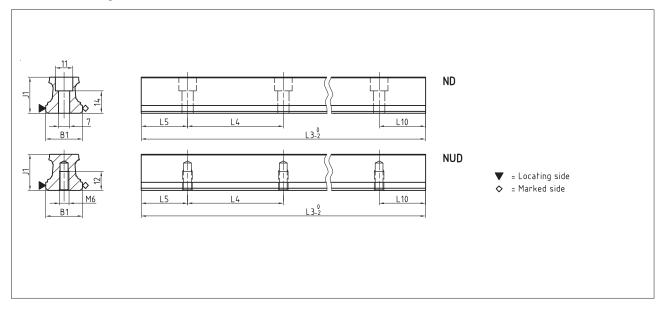
]
	100	171	m	m	
	2	n	5	5	
]
	BM WR 20-A	BM WR 20-B	BM WR 20-C	BM WR 20-D	
A: System height	30	30	30	30	
B: Carriage width	63	63	44	44	
B2: Distance between locating faces	21.5	21.5	12	12	
C1: Position of center front lube hole	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	10.75	18.75	12.75	13.75	
C7: Position of top lube hole	10.25	18.25	12.25	13.25	
J: Carriage height	25.5	25.5	25.5	25.5	
L: Carriage length	71.5	87.5	71.5	87.5	I
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	40	40	36	50	I
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	35	35	-	-	
L6: Steel body length	49.5	65.5	49.5	65.5	1
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	53	53	32	32	
O: Reference face height	8	8	6	6	
Capacities and weights					
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	26690	34935	26690	34935	
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	12240	14790	12240	14790	1
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm) 317	417	317	417	
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm) 248	421	248	421	1
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	145	175	145	175	1
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm) 114	177	114	177	1
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	0.5	0.6	0.4	0.5	I

Available options for BM WR 20

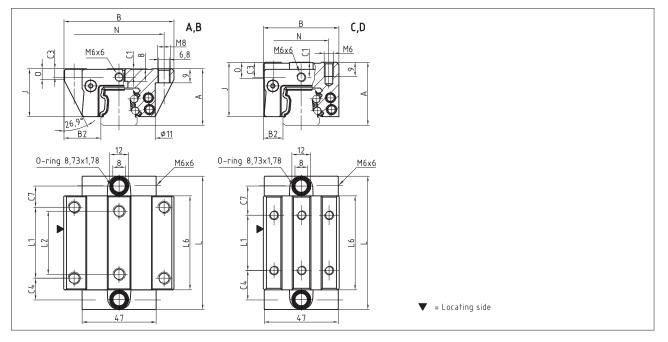
E → G1 E → G2 G3 M V0 M V1 M V2 K R1 M R2 M S10 D S20 C S11 C S21 C

S12 💭 S22 🛄 S13 🗍 S23 🗍 🔔 LN 💹 LG 💓 LV

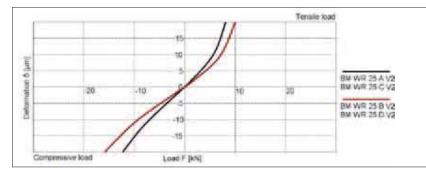
BM SR 25 Drawings



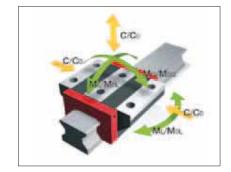
BM WR 25 Drawings



BM WR 25 Rigidity diagram



BM WR 25 Load rating



5.2 Technical data and options BM WR / BM SR Size 25

BM SR 25 Dimensions



		BM SR 25-ND	BM SR 25-NUD			
B1:	Rail width	23	23			
J1:	Rail height	22.7	22.7			
L3:	Rail length max.	1000	1000			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	60	60			
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	28.5	28.5			
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	3.0	3.1			

Available options for BM SR 25

G1 G2 G3 KC KC R1 R2 CN

BM WR 25 Dimensions and capacities

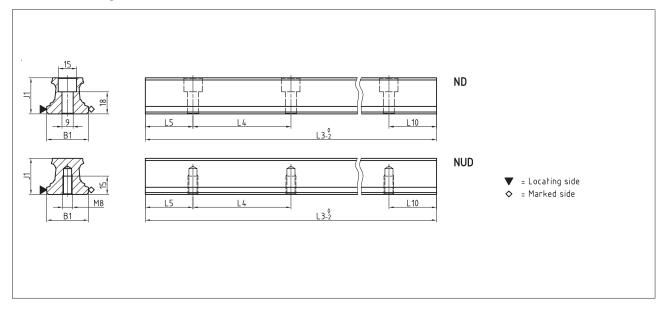
	Ø		Ø	Ņ	
	BM WR 25-A	BM WR 25-B	BM WR 25-C	BM WR 25-D	
A: System height	36	36	40	40	
B: Carriage width	70	70	48	48	
B2: Distance between locating faces	23.5	23.5	12.5	12.5	
C1: Position of center front lube hole	5.5	5.5	9.5	9.5	
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	5.5	5.5	9.5	9.5	
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	13.75	23.35	18.75	20.75	
C7: Position of top lube hole	13.5	23	18.5	20.5	
J: Carriage height	30.5	30.5	34.5	34.5	
L: Carriage length	84.5	103.5	84.5	103.5	
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	45	45	35	50	
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	40	40	-	-	
L6: Steel body length	59.5	78.5	59.5	78.5	
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	57	57	35	35	
O: Reference face height	7	7	11	11	
Capacities and weights					
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	39185	51255	39185	51255	1
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	17935	21675	17935	21675	1
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	536	701	536	701	1
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	436	734	436	734	1
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	246	297	246	297	1
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	200	310	200	310	I
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	0.7	0.9	0.6	0.8	1

Available options for BM WR 25

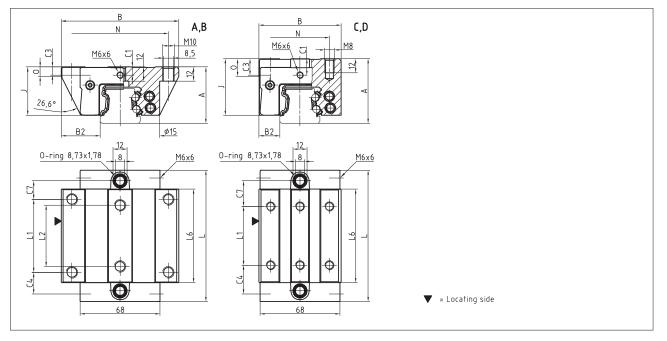
G1 G2 G3 J V	N V1 N V2 R1 R2 CN	<mark>S10</mark> • ◯ <mark>S20</mark> □ <mark>S11</mark> € S21 □ S12 □ S22 □ S13 □

S23 🗇 S32 💭 S42 🛒 🔬 IN 💹 IG 💓 IV

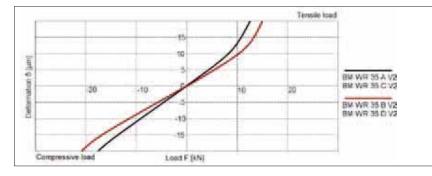
BM SR 35 Drawings



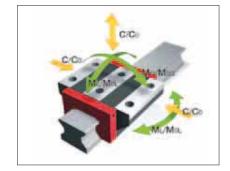
BM WR 35 Drawings



BM WR 35 Rigidity diagram



BM WR 35 Load rating



5.2 Technical data and options BM WR / BM SR Size 35

BM SR 35 Dimensions



		BM SR 35-ND	BM SR 35-NUD			
B1:	Rail width	34	34			
J1:	Rail height	29.5	29.5			
L3:	Rail length max.	1000	1000			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	80	80			
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	38.5	38.5			
Gew.: Rail weight, specific (kg/m)		5.4	5.7			

Available options for BM SR 35

G1 G2 G3 KC KC R1 R2 CN

BM WR 35 Dimensions and capacities

			Ņ	Ņ		
	BM WR 35-A	BM WR 35-B	BM WR 35-C	BM WR 35-D		
A: System height	48	48	55	55		
B: Carriage width	100	100	70	70		
B2: Distance between locating faces	33	33	18	18		
C1: Position of center front lube hole	7	7	14	14		
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	7	7	14	14		
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	18.3	31.05	24.3	26.05		
C7: Position of top lube hole	15.8	28.55	21.8	23.55		
J: Carriage height	41	41	48	48		
L: Carriage length	111.6	137.1	111.6	137.1		
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	62	62	50	72		
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	52	52	-	-		
L6: Steel body length	79.6	105.1	79.6	105.1		
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	82	82	50	50		
O: Reference face height	8	8	15	15		
Capacities and weights						
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	71740	93755	71740	93755		
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	32895	39695	32895	39695		
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	1331	1741	1331	1741		
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	1064	1788	1064	1788		
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	610	737	610	737		
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	488	757	488	757		
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	1.8	2.3	1.7	2.2		

Available options for BM WR 35

en e	R2 CN _ S10 S20 S11 S21 S12	<mark>S22</mark>

S23 🗇 S32 💭 S42 🛒 🔬 IN 🕺 IG 💓 IV



Overview

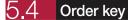
BM SR Rails accessories overview

Accessories	BM SR 15	BM SR 20	BM SR 25	BM SR 35		
Plugs:						
Plastic plugs	BRK 15	BRK 20	BRK 25	BRK 35		

BM WR Carriages accessories overview

BM WR 15	BM WR 20	BM WR 25	BM WR 35			
ZBN 15	ZBN 20	ZBN 25	ZBN 35			
ZBV 15	ZBV 20	ZBV 25	ZBV 35			
ABM 15	ABM 20	ABM 25	ABM 35			
-	FBB 20	FBB 25	FBB 35			
-						
-	EPB 20	EPB 25	EPB 35			
MBM 15	MBM 20	MBM 25	MBM 35			
SPL 15-BM	SPL 20-BM	SPL 25-BM	SPL 35-BM			
QAS 15-STB	QAS 20-STB	QAS 25-STB	QAS 35-STB			
SN 3	SN 3	-	-			
-	SN 6-V2A	SN 6-V2A	SN 6-V2A			
-						
- 010 T 45		SN 6-90-V2A	SN 6-90-V2A			
		- CED T2	- CED T2			
017-10	317-13	017-10	517-15			
SA 3-D3		-	-			
-						
		SA 6-6K1-M8X1-L	5A 6-6K1-M8X1-L			
		- SV 6-D4	- SV 6-D4			
-						
	ZBN 15 ZBV 15 ABM 15 - - - - - - - - - - - MBM 15 SPL 15-BM QAS 15-STB	ZBN 15 ZBN 20 ZBV 15 ZBV 20 ABM 15 ABM 20 - FBB 20 - EPB 20 - EPB 20 MBM 15 MBM 20 MBM 15 MBM 20 SPL 15-BM SPL 20-BM QAS 15-STB QAS 20-STB SN 3 SN 3 - SN 6-V2A - SN 6-45-V2A - SN 6-90-V2A SN 3-T-45 SN 3-T-45 SFP-T3 SFP-T3 SA 3-D3 SA 3-D3 - SA 6-04 - SA 6-6KT-M8x1-L SV 3-D3 SV 3-D3	ZBN 15 ZBN 20 ZBN 25 ZBV 15 ZBV 20 ZBV 25 ABM 15 ABM 20 ABM 25 - FBB 20 FBB 25 - ZBN 25 ZPB 20 - ZPB 20 ZPB 25 - ZBN 25 ZPB 20 - ZPB 20 ZPB 25 - ZPB 20 ZPB 25 MBM 15 MBM 20 MBM 25 SPL 15-BM SPL 20-BM SPL 25-BM QAS 15-STB QAS 20-STB QAS 25-STB SN 3 SN 6-V2A SN 6-V2A - SN 6-V2A SN 6-45-V2A SN 3-15-STB QAS 20-STB QAS 25-STB SN 3 SN 3-1-3 SN 6-90-V2A - SN 6-V2A SN 6-45-V2A SN 3-1-45 SN 3-1-45 SN 6-90-V2A SN 3-1-45 SN 3-1-45 SFP-T3 SA 3-D3 SA 3-D3 - - SA 6-D4 SA 6-D4 - SA 6-D4 SA 6-D4 SN 3-1-3 SV 3-D3 - - SV 6-D4 <td< td=""><td>ZBN 15 ZBN 20 ZBN 25 ZBN 35 ZBV 15 ZBV 20 ZBV 25 ZBV 35 ABM 15 ABM 20 ABM 25 ABM 35 - FBB 20 FBB 25 FBB 35 - FBB 20 ZPB 25 ZPB 35 - FBB 20 ZPB 25 ZPB 35 - FBB 20 ZPB 25 ZPB 35 MBM 15 MBM 20 MBM 25 MBM 35 SPL 15-BM SPL 20-BM SPL 25-BM SPL 35-BM QAS 15-STB QAS 20-STB QAS 25-STB QAS 35-STB SN 3 SN 6-V2A SN 6-V2A SN 6-V2A - SN 6-V2A SN 6-V2A SN 6-V2A SN 3-1-45 SN 3-1-45 SN 6-90-V2A SN 6-90-V2A SN 3-1-45 SN 3-1-45 SFP-T3 SFP-T3 SA 3-D3 SA 3-D3 SA 6-D4 SA 6-D4 SA 6-D4 SA 6-6KT-M8x1-L SA 6-0A SA 6-0A SV 3-D3 SV 3-D3 SV 6-D4 SV 6-D4</td><td>ZBN 15 ZBN 20 ZBN 25 ZBN 35 ZBV 15 ZBV 20 ZBV 25 ZBV 35 ABM 15 ABM 20 ABM 25 ABM 35 - FBB 20 FBB 25 FBB 35 - ZPB 20 ZPB 25 ZPB 35 - EPB 20 EPB 25 EPB 35 MBM 15 MBM 20 MBM 25 MBM 35 MBM 15 MBM 20 MBM 25 MBM 35 SPL 15-BM SPL 20-BM SPL 25-BM SPL 35-BM QAS 15-STB QAS 20-STB QAS 25-STB QAS 35-STB SN 3 SN 6-V2A SN 6-45-V2A SN 6-45-V2A - SN 6-45-V2A SN 6-45-V2A SN 6-45-V2A SN 6-90-V2A SN 6-90-V2A SN 6-90-V2A SN 6-90-V2A SN 3-T-45 SN 3-T-45 SFP-T3 SFP-T3 SFP-T3 SFP-T3 SFP-T3 SFP-T3 SA 3-D3 SA 6-D4 SA 6-D4 SA 6-D4 - SA 6-D4 SA 6-D4 SA 6-6KT-M8x1-L SV 3-D3 SV 3-D3 - - - -</td><td>ZBN 15 ZBN 20 ZBN 25 ZBN 35 ZBV 15 ZBV 20 ZBV 25 ZBV 35 ABM 15 ABM 20 ABM 25 ABM 35 - FBB 20 FBB 25 FBB 35 - EPB 20 FBB 25 ZPB 35 - EPB 20 EPB 25 EPB 35 MBM 15 MBM 20 MBM 25 MBM 35 SPL 15-BM SPL 20-BM SPL 25-BM SPL 35-BM QAS 15-STB QAS 20-STB QAS 25-STB QAS 35-STB QAS 15-STB QAS 20-STB QAS 25-STB QAS 35-STB SN 6-V2A SN 6-V2A SN 6-V2A SN 6-V2A - SN 6-90-V2A SN 6-45-V2A SN 6-45-V2A SN 6-90-V2A SN 6-90-V2A SN 6-90-V2A SN 6-90-V2A - SN 6-90-V2A SN 6-90-V2A SN 6-90-V2A SN 6-90-V2A SN 3-T-45 SN 3-T-45 SPF-T3 SFP-T3 SFP-T3 SA 3-D3 SA 3-D3 - - - - SA 6-D4 SA 6-D4 - - SV 3-D3 SV 6-D4</td></td<>	ZBN 15 ZBN 20 ZBN 25 ZBN 35 ZBV 15 ZBV 20 ZBV 25 ZBV 35 ABM 15 ABM 20 ABM 25 ABM 35 - FBB 20 FBB 25 FBB 35 - FBB 20 ZPB 25 ZPB 35 - FBB 20 ZPB 25 ZPB 35 - FBB 20 ZPB 25 ZPB 35 MBM 15 MBM 20 MBM 25 MBM 35 SPL 15-BM SPL 20-BM SPL 25-BM SPL 35-BM QAS 15-STB QAS 20-STB QAS 25-STB QAS 35-STB SN 3 SN 6-V2A SN 6-V2A SN 6-V2A - SN 6-V2A SN 6-V2A SN 6-V2A SN 3-1-45 SN 3-1-45 SN 6-90-V2A SN 6-90-V2A SN 3-1-45 SN 3-1-45 SFP-T3 SFP-T3 SA 3-D3 SA 3-D3 SA 6-D4 SA 6-D4 SA 6-D4 SA 6-6KT-M8x1-L SA 6-0A SA 6-0A SV 3-D3 SV 3-D3 SV 6-D4 SV 6-D4	ZBN 15 ZBN 20 ZBN 25 ZBN 35 ZBV 15 ZBV 20 ZBV 25 ZBV 35 ABM 15 ABM 20 ABM 25 ABM 35 - FBB 20 FBB 25 FBB 35 - ZPB 20 ZPB 25 ZPB 35 - EPB 20 EPB 25 EPB 35 MBM 15 MBM 20 MBM 25 MBM 35 MBM 15 MBM 20 MBM 25 MBM 35 SPL 15-BM SPL 20-BM SPL 25-BM SPL 35-BM QAS 15-STB QAS 20-STB QAS 25-STB QAS 35-STB SN 3 SN 6-V2A SN 6-45-V2A SN 6-45-V2A - SN 6-45-V2A SN 6-45-V2A SN 6-45-V2A SN 6-90-V2A SN 6-90-V2A SN 6-90-V2A SN 6-90-V2A SN 3-T-45 SN 3-T-45 SFP-T3 SFP-T3 SFP-T3 SFP-T3 SFP-T3 SFP-T3 SA 3-D3 SA 6-D4 SA 6-D4 SA 6-D4 - SA 6-D4 SA 6-D4 SA 6-6KT-M8x1-L SV 3-D3 SV 3-D3 - - - -	ZBN 15 ZBN 20 ZBN 25 ZBN 35 ZBV 15 ZBV 20 ZBV 25 ZBV 35 ABM 15 ABM 20 ABM 25 ABM 35 - FBB 20 FBB 25 FBB 35 - EPB 20 FBB 25 ZPB 35 - EPB 20 EPB 25 EPB 35 MBM 15 MBM 20 MBM 25 MBM 35 SPL 15-BM SPL 20-BM SPL 25-BM SPL 35-BM QAS 15-STB QAS 20-STB QAS 25-STB QAS 35-STB QAS 15-STB QAS 20-STB QAS 25-STB QAS 35-STB SN 6-V2A SN 6-V2A SN 6-V2A SN 6-V2A - SN 6-90-V2A SN 6-45-V2A SN 6-45-V2A SN 6-90-V2A SN 6-90-V2A SN 6-90-V2A SN 6-90-V2A - SN 6-90-V2A SN 6-90-V2A SN 6-90-V2A SN 6-90-V2A SN 3-T-45 SN 3-T-45 SPF-T3 SFP-T3 SFP-T3 SA 3-D3 SA 3-D3 - - - - SA 6-D4 SA 6-D4 - - SV 3-D3 SV 6-D4

Other lubrication systems upon request



Individual guide rails and carriages are ordered in accordance with the order codes described below.

Q.v. chapter 2.1 and chapter 5.3 for the order key for accessories.

Separate order codes are used in each case for rails, carriages and accessories. This also applies to different versions of rails and carriages.

All guide components are supplied individually as standard, i.e. unassembled.

If required, SCHNEEBERGER can also supply rails and carriages assembled incl. accessories as complete systems. Please note the ordering instructions in chapter 2.4 if this applies.

Order code for BM SR Rails

	2x	BM SR	25	-N	-G3	-KC	-R1	-958	-29	-29	-CN
Quantity											
Rail											
Size											
Туре											
Accuracy											
Straightness											
Reference side											
Rail length L3											
Position of first fixing hole L5					-				-		
Position of last fixing hole L10											
Coating											

NB

Q.v. chapter 5.1 to 5.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories.

Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.

If possible, standard lengths are preferred for L3 rail length.

These are calculated with the table values in chapter 5.2 using the following formula: $L3 = n \times L4 + L5 + L10 \le L3max$.

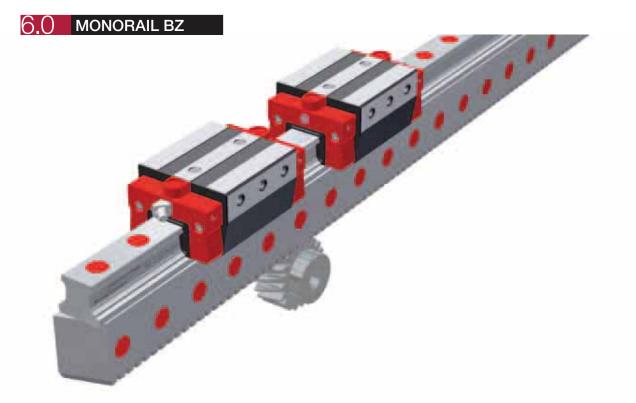
Order code for BM WR Carriages

	4x	BM WR	25	-A	-G3	-V1	-R1	-CN	-S99	-LN
Quantity										
Carriage										
Size										
Туре										
Accuracy										
Preload										
Reference side										
Coating										
Lube connection										
Lubrication as delivered condition										

NB

Q.v. chapter 5.1 to 5.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories. Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.



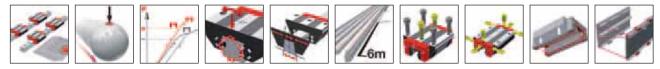


With its BZ MONORAIL, SCHNEEBERGER offers linear guide systems that extend the characteristic properties of the company's BM MONORAIL profile rail guides to include the advantages of an integral and high-precision rack drive.

Customers gain the following decisive benefits:

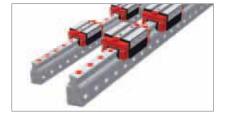
- One-piece system up to 6000 mm long
- High-quality gear rack (hardened and ground)
- Cost savings of up to 25% due to reduced outlay on manufacturing and assembly
- Superlative operating properties, high load carrying capacity and a long service life based on our proven MONORAIL linear guides
- Oriented towards customer requirements due to the large number of carriage types available with BM ball guides and a comprehensive range of accessories and customised gear types and grades.

Features of System MONORAIL BZ



6.1

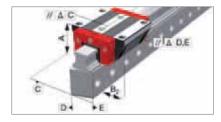
Overview of types, sizes and available options



Product overview BZ Rails	Page 104
Product overview BM Carriages	Page 105



6.2 Technical data and options



BZ Size 25	Page 106
BZ Size 35	Page 108

6.3 Accessories MONORAIL BZ



Accessories overview	Page 110
BZ Rails accessory details	Page 111
BM Carriages accessory details	Page 81

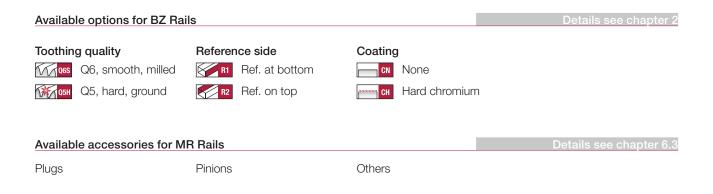






Product overview BZ Rails

	11.1			
	NX standard, half pitch			
Buildsizes / Rail build forms				
Size 25	BZ S 25-NX			
Size 35	BZ S 35-NX			
Features				
Screwable from the side	•			
Good accessibility of the fixing screws	•			
Great single-part system length	•			



Overview of types, sizes and available options BZ Carriages

Product overview BM Carriages

6.1

			Ŵ	Ņ	Ŵ	Ņ	
	A standard	B standard, long	C compact, high	D compact, high, long	E compact, high, for lateral fixation	F compact	G compact, long
Buildsizes / Carriage build forms							
Size 25	BM W 25-A	BM W 25-B	BM W 25-C	BM W 25-D	BM W 25-E	BM W 25-F	BM W 25-G
Size 35	BM W 35-A	BM W 35-B	BM W 35-C	BM W 35-D	BM W 35-E	BM W 35-F	BM W 35-G
Features							
Screwable from above	•	•	•	•		•	•
Screwable from below	•	•					
Screwable from the side					•		
For high loads and moments		•		•			•
For medium loads and moments	•		٠		•	•	
For limited installation space						•	•

Accuracy	Preload	Reference side	Coating
GO Highly accurate	Very low	Ref. at bottom	
Cal Very accurate	Low	Ref. on top	наrd chromium
Accurate	Medium		
G3 Standard	Migh		
Lube connections		Lubrication	
s10 Left center	<mark>s13</mark> 🗇 Upper left side	Oil protect	
s20 🕞 Right center	<mark>s23</mark> 🗂 Upper right side	<u> </u> Grease protect	
<mark>s11</mark> 🗊 Top left	s32 💭 Left side	<u> </u> Full greasing	
<mark>s21</mark> 🕞 Top right	s42 🔲 Right side		
s12 💭 Lower left side			
s22 🔲 Lower right side			

Available accessories for MR Carriages

Available options for BM Carriages

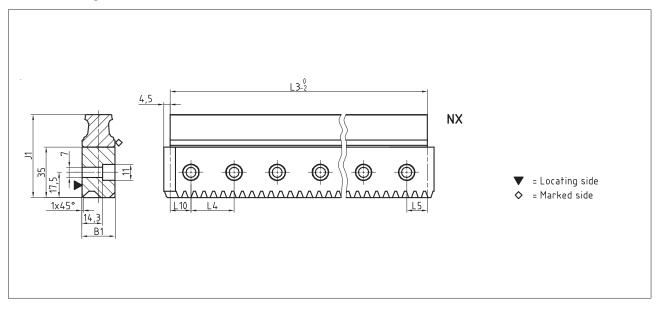
Additional wipers Front plates Bellows Lube nippels Assembly rails Lube adapters Details see chapter 4.3 und 2.1

Lubrication plates

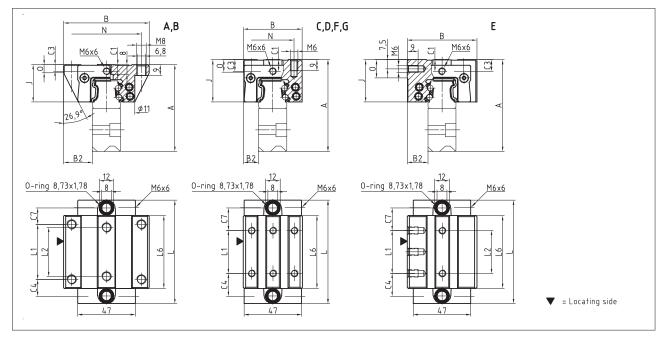
105

Details see chapter 2

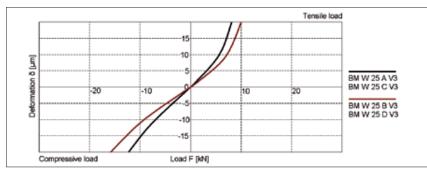
BZ S 25 Drawings



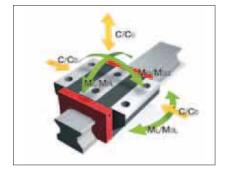
BM W 25 Drawings - BZ



BM W 25 Rigidity diagram



BM W 25 Load rating



106

6.2 Technical data and options BZ Size 25

BZ S 25 Dimensions



	-			
	BZ S 25-NX			
B1: Rail width	23			
J1: Rail height	57.7			
L3: Rail length max.	6000			
L4: Spacing of fixing holes	30			
L5/L10:Position of first/last fixing hole	15			
m: Modul	2			
α: Helix angle	19°31'42"			
Gew.: Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	8.9			

Available options for BZ S 25

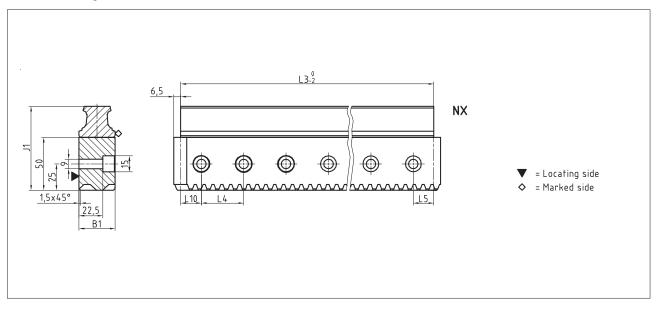
Q6S 105H R1 R2 CN CH

BM W 25 Dimensions and capacities

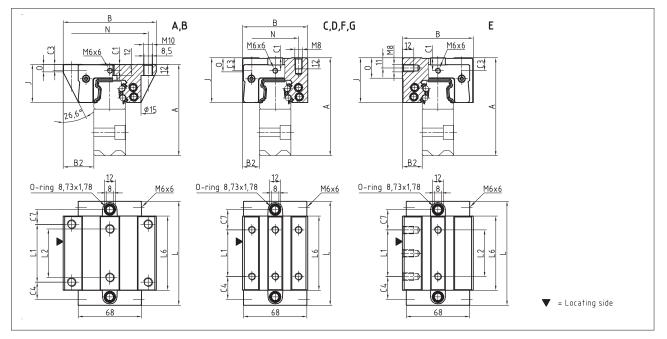
	Ø	Ø	Ŵ	Ø	Ŵ	Ņ	Ŵ
	BM W 25-A	BM W 25-B	BM W 25-C	BM W 25-D	BM W 25-E	BM W 25-F	BM W 25-G
A: System height	71	71	75	75	75	71	71
B: Carriage width	70	70	48	48	57	48	48
B2: Distance between locating faces	23.5	23.5	12.5	12.5	17	12.5	12.5
C1: Position of center front lube hole	5.5	5.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	5.5	5.5
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	5.5	5.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	5.5	5.5
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	13.75	23.25	18.75	20.75	18.75	18.75	20.75
C7: Position of top lube hole	13.5	23	18.5	20.5	18.5	18.5	20.5
J: Carriage height	30.5	30.5	34.5	34.5	34.5	30.5	30.5
L: Carriage length	84.5	103.5	84.5	103.5	84.5	84.5	103.5
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	45	45	35	50	35	35	50
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	40	40	-	-	35	-	-
L6: Steel body length	59.5	78.5	59.5	78.5	59.5	59.5	78.5
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	57	57	35	35	-	35	35
0: Reference face height	7	7	11	11	15	7.1	7.1
Capacities and weights							
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	46100	60300	46100	60300	46100	46100	60300
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	21100	25500	21100	25500	21100	21100	25500
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	631	825	631	825	631	631	825
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	513	836	513	863	513	513	863
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	289	349	289	349	289	289	349
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	235	365	235	365	235	235	365
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	0.7	0.9	0.6	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.7

Available options for BM W $\mathbf{25}$

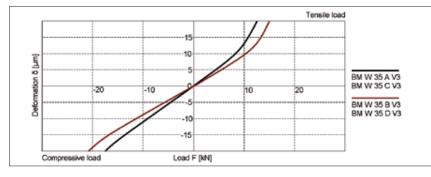
BZ S 35 Drawings



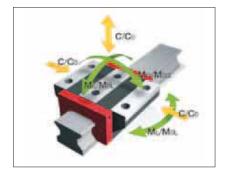
BM W 35 Drawings - BZ



BM W 35 Rigidity diagram



BM W 35 Load rating



6.2 Technical data and options BZ Size 35

BZ S 35 Dimensions



		-			
		BZ S 35-NX			
B1:	Rail width	34			
J1:	Rail height	79.5			
L3:	Rail length max.	6000			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	40			
L5/L1	D:Position of first/last fixing hole	20			
m:	Modul	2.5			
α:	Helix angle	19°31'42"			
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	17.9			

Available options for BZ S 35

065 M Q5H R1 R2 CN CH

BM W 35 Dimensions and capacities

	Ø	Ø	Ŵ	Ņ	Ŵ	Ø	Ø
	BM W 35-A	BM W 35-B	BM W 35-C	BM W 35-D	BM W 35-E	BM W 35-F	BM W 35-G
A: System height	98	98	105	105	105	98	98
B: Carriage width	100	100	70	70	76	70	70
B2: Distance between locating faces	33	33	18	18	21	18	18
C1: Position of center front lube hole	7	7	14	14	14	7	7
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	7	7	14	14	14	7	7
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	18.3	31.05	24.3	26.05	24.3	24.3	26.05
C7: Position of top lube hole	15.8	28.55	21.8	23.55	21.8	21.8	23.55
J: Carriage height	41	41	48	48	48	41	41
L: Carriage length	111.6	137.1	111.6	137.1	111.6	111.6	137.1
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	62	62	50	72	50	50	72
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	52	52	-	-	50	-	-
L6: Steel body length	79.6	105.1	79.6	105.1	79.6	79.6	105.1
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	82	82	50	50	-	50	50
0: Reference face height	8	8	15	15	22	8	8
Capacities and weights							
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	84400	110300	84400	110300	84400	84400	110300
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	38700	46700	38700	46700	38700	38700	46700
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	1566	2048	1566	2048	1566	1566	2048
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	1252	2104	1252	2104	1252	1252	2104
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	718	867	718	867	718	718	867
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	574	891	574	891	574	574	891
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	1.8	2.3	1.7	2.2	1.9	1.4	1.8

Available options for BM W 35

60 = 61 = 62 = 63 , 1 vo / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 vz / 1 v3 65 R1 72 - CN - CN - CH S10 - S20 - S11 = S21 = S12 _ S22 _ S13 _ S23 _ S32 _ S42 _ 1 _ 2 LI _ 2 LI



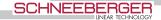
Overview

BZ Rails accessories overview

Accessories	BZ S 25	BZ S 35			
Plugs:					
Plastic plugs	BRK 25	BRK 35			
Pinions::					
Pinion with through bore Pinion with through bore and keyway Pinion with shaft Pinion with shaft and keyway	BZR 25 BZR 25K BZR 25-S BZR 25-SK	BZR 35 BZR 35K BZR 35-S BZR 35-SK			
Others: Lubricating pinion Pinion hub for lubricating pinion Assembly fixture for BZ systems	BZR 25-LK BZR 25-LN BZM 25	BZR 35-L BZR 35-LN BZM 35			

BM Carriages accessories overview

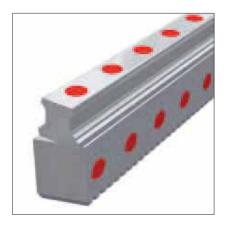
Accessories	BM W 25	BM W 35			
Additional wipers: Additional wipers NBR	ZBN 25-U	ZBN 35-U			
Additional wipers Viton Metal wiper	ZBV 25-U ABM 25	ZBV 35-U ABM 35			
Bellows:					
Bellows Adapter plate for bellows (spare part) End plate for bellows (spare part)	FBB 25 ZPB 25 EPB 25	FBB 35 ZPB 35 EPB 35			
Assembly rails: Assembly rail	MBM 25	MBM 35			
Lubrication plates: Lubrication plate	SPL 25-BM	SPL 35-BM			
Front plates:					
Cross wiper for front plate (spare part)	QAS 25-STB	QAS 35-STB			
Lube nippels:					
Hydraulic-type grease nipple straight Hydraulic-type grease nipple 45°	SN 6 SN 6-45	SN 6 SN 6-45			
Hydraulic-type grease nipple 90° Flush type grease nipple M3	SN 6-90	SN 6-90			
Flush type grease nipple M6 Grease gun for SN 3-T und SN 6-T	SN 6-T SFP-T3	SN 6-T SFP-T3			
Lube adapters:					
Straight screw-in connection M3 Lubrication adapter M8 round-head	- SA 6-RD-M8	- SA 6-RD-M8			
Lubrication adapter M8 hexagon head	-	SA 6-6KT-M8			
Lubrication adapter G1/8 hexagon head Swivel screw connection for pipe d=4 mm	- SV 6. D4	SA 6-6KT-G1/8 SV 6-D4			
Swivel screw connection M6	SV 6-M6	SV 6-M6			
Swivel screw connection M6 long	SV 6-M6-L	SV 6-M6-L			
Swivel screw connection M8 Swivel screw connection M8 long	SV 6-M8 SV 6-M8-L	SV 6-M8 SV 6-M8-L			





Accessories

BZ Rails accessory details



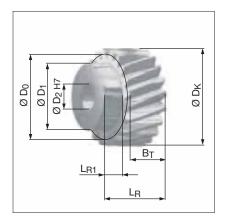
Plastic plugs

If required, the attachment holes on the sides of BZ rails can be closed with BRK plastic plugs. However, this is not essential as the holes are located outside the carriage's area of movement.

Scope of supply: Pack of 25 pcs

Order code: BRK xx

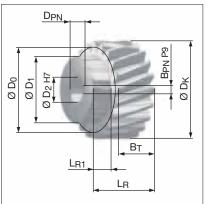
xx = Size, sample order: 3 x BRK 25 (75 pcs)



Pinion with through bore

The pinion has hardened and ground helical teeth in quality 6. The bore is soft and can be machined by customers to suit their individual requirements. This pinion is also available with a keyway (see next paragraph). For dimensions, please refer to the BZR xx columns in the table of dimensions.

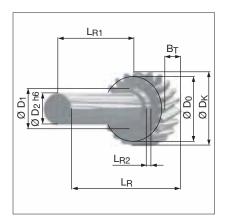
Order code: Size 25: **BZR 25-2.0-20-S6** Size 35: **BZR 35-2.5-20-S6**



Pinion with through bore and keyway

This pinion is similar to the pinion with a through bore but also has a keyway to specification DIN 6885-A to facilitate its attachment to a drive shaft. For dimensions, please refer to the BZR xx-K columns in the table of dimensions.

For dimensions, please refer to Order code: Size 25: BZR 25-2.0-20-S6-K Size 35: BZR 35-2.5-20-S6-K



Pinion with shaft

This pinion with hardened and ground helical teeth in quality 6 has a plain shaft. This is left unhardened to permit subsequent machining.

This pinion is also available with a keyway (see next paragraph).

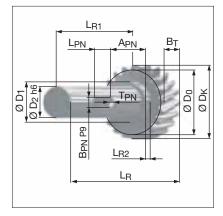
For dimensions, please refer to the BZR xx-S columns in the table of dimensions.

Order code: Size 25: BZR 25-S-2.0-20-S6 Size 35: BZR 35-S-2.5-20-S6



Accessories

BZ Rails accessory details

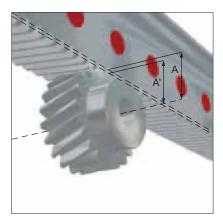


Pinion with shaft and keyway

This pinion is similar to the pinion with a shaft, but also has a keyway to specification DIN 6885-A for attachment.

For dimensions, please refer to the BZR xx-S-K columns in the table of dimensions.

Order code: Size 25: BZR 25-S-2.0-20-S6-K Size 35: BZR 35-S-2.5-20-S6-K



Measure A und A'

Dimension table pinions

	BZR 25	BZR 35	BZR 25-K	BZR 35-K	BZR 25-S	BZR 35-S	BZR 25-S-K	BZR 35-S-K
z: Number of teeth	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
m: Module	2.0	2.5	2.0	2.5	2.0	2.5	2.0	2.5
α: Helix angle	19°31'42"	19°31'42"	19°31'42"	19°31'42"	19°31'42"	19°31'42"	19°31'42"	19°31'42"
A: Distance axis - reference circle	21.22	26.53	21.22	26.53	21.22	26.53	21.22	26.53
A': Distance axis - tooth crest of rack	19.22	24.03	19.22	24.03	19.22	24.03	19.22	24.03
BT: Tooth width	20	25	20	25	20	25	20	25
DK: Outside diameter	46.44	58.05	46.44	58.05	46.44	58.05	46.44	58.05
D0: Reference diameter	42.44	53.05	42.44	53.05	42.44	53.05	42.44	53.05
D1: Shoulder diameter	35	40	35	40	32	32	32	32
D2: Bore / shaft diameter	15	15	15	15	25	25	25	25
LR: Total length	30	37	30	37	140	145	140	145
LR1: Shaft length	10	12	10	12	120	120	120	120
LR2: Shoulder length	-	-	-		8	8	8	8
APN: Keyway distance	-	-	-		-	-	43.5	43.5
BPN: Keyway width	-	-	5	5	-	-	8	8
DPN: Diameter of bore with keyway	-		17.3	17.3	-	-	-	
LPN: Keyway length	-	-	-		-	-	25	25
TPN: Keyway depth	-	-	-		-	-	4	4





Accessories

BZ Rails accessory details



Lubricating pinion

Felt lubricating pinions are available to lubricate the racks. These can be supplied with oil either manually or with an automatic lubrication system.

Order code: Size 25: **BZR 25-L-2.0-16-S** Size 35: **BZR 35-L-2.5-16-S**



Pinion hub for lubricating pinion

Pinion hubs are used in combination with lubricating pinions. Lubricating oil can be fed through the hub to the felt pinion through via a special arrangement of lubricating channels.

Order code: Size 25: **BZR 25-LN** Size 35: **BZR 35-LN**



Assembly fixture for BZ systems

An assembly fixture is available for the alignment of butt-jointed BZ rails. It consists of a rack segment designed to match BZ teeth. During assembly, the segment is inserted into the racks on both sides of the butt joint which connects and aligns them precisely.

Order code: Size 25: **BZM 25-2.0-7-S5** Size 35: **BZM 35-2.5-6-S5**



Individual guide rails and carriages are ordered in accordance with the order codes described below.

All MONORAIL BM carriages can be used with BZ rails.

Q.v. chapter 2.1, chapter 4.3 and 6.3 for the order key for accessories.

Separate order codes are used in each case for rails, carriages and accessories. This also applies to different versions of rails and carriages.

All guide components are supplied individually as standard, i.e. unassembled.

If required, SCHNEEBERGER can also supply rails and carriages assembled incl. accessories as complete systems. Please note the ordering instructions in chapter 2.4 if this applies.

Order code for BZ Rails

	2x	BZ S	25	-Q6S	-R1	-960	-15	-15	-CN
Quantity									
Rail									
Size									
Toothing quailty									
Reference side									
Rail length L3									
Position of first fixing hole L5									
Position of last fixing hole L10									
Coating									

NB

Q.v. chapter 6.1 to 6.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories.

Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.

If possible, standard lengths are preferred for L3 rail length.

These are calculated with the table values in chapter 6.2 using the following formula: $L3 = n \times L4 + L5 + L10 \le L3max$.

Order code for BM Carriages

	4x	BM W	25	-A	-G3	-V1	-R1	-CN	-S10	-LN
Quantity										
Carriage										
Size										
Туре										
Accuracy										
Preload										
Reference side										
Coating										
Lube connection										
Lubrication as delivered condition										

NB

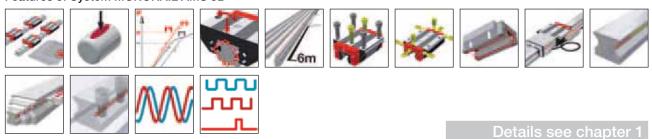
Q.v. chapter 6.1 to 6.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories. Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.





SCHNEEBERGER'S MONORAIL AMS 3B is an integrated linear encoder system for use on all protected machine tool axes with high demands on system precision. Mechanically the AMS 3B is based on SCHNEEBERGER'S MONORAIL MR roller guide with lengths up to 6 metres. The integration of the measurement system allows very compact axes to be put together.

A digital interface with a range of different resolutions for different maximum speeds, and an analog 1Vss (200 µm signal period) interface are available as interfaces with the control system. Reference marks can be set at 50mm intervals or distance coded. Different options for carriage lubrication and sealing permit the best possible degree of adaptation to application requirements. The easily interchangeable reading head is identical for all sizes.



Features of System MONORAIL AMS 3B



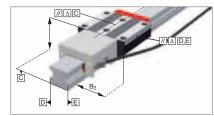
Overview of types, sizes and available options



Product overview AMS 3B Rails	Page 118
Product overview AMS 3B Carriages	Page 119



7.2 Technical data and options



AMS 3B Size 25	Page 120
AMS 3B Size 35	Page 122
AMS 3B Size 45	Page 124
AMS 3B Size 55	Page 126
AMS 3B Size 65	Page 128



Accessories MONORAIL AMS 3B



Accessories overview	Page 130
AMS 3B Rails accessory details	Page 53
AMS 3B Carriages accessory details	Page 56







Order key AMSA 3B Rails	Page 131
Order key AMSA 3B Carriages	Page 131
Order key AMSD 3B Rails	Page 132
Order key AMSD 3B Carriages	Page 132

Product overview AMS 3B Rails

7.1

	Ser.				
	N standard	NU with tapped holes at the bottom	C for cover strip		
Buildsizes / Rail build forms					
Size 25	AMS 3B S 25-N	AMS 3B S 25-NU	AMS 3B S 25-C		
Size 35	AMS 3B S 35-N	AMS 3B S 35-NU	AMS 3B S 35-C		
Size 45	AMS 3B S 45-N	AMS 3B S 45-NU	AMS 3B S 45-C		
Size 55	AMS 3B S 55-N	AMS 3B S 55-NU	AMS 3B S 55-C		
Size 65	AMS 3B S 65-N	AMS 3B S 65-NU	AMS 3B S 65-C		
Features					
Screwable from above	•		•		
Screwable from below		•			
Small assembly effort		•	•		
Great single-part system length	•	•	•		

Available options for AMS 3B Rails

Accuracy	Straightness	Coating	Locating sides
GO Highly accurate	κc Standard		Ref.bottom, scale bottom
C1 Very accurate		Hard chromium	Ref.bottom, scale bottom
CCUrate			Ref.top, scale bottom
G3 Standard			R22 Ref.top, scale top
Magnetization			
50 mm pattern			
20 mm code			
50 mm code			
Available accessories fo	or AMS 3B Rails		Details see chapter 3.3

Plugs

Cover strips

Assembly tools

Overview of types, sizes and available options AMS 3B Carriages

Product overview AMS 3B Carriages

	2	2	.9	,g		2	2
	A standard	B standard, long	C compact, high	D compact, high, long	E compact, high, for lateral fixing	F compact	G compact, long
Buildsizes / Carriage build forms							
Size 25	AMS 3B W 25-A	AMS 3B W 25-B	AMS 3B W 25-C	AMS 3B W 25-D	AMS 3B W 25-E	AMS 3B W 25-F	AMS 3B W 25-G
Size 35	AMS 3B W 35-A	AMS 3B W 35-B	AMS 3B W 35-C	AMS 3B W 35-D	AMS 3B W 35-E		
Size 45	AMS 3B W 45-A	AMS 3B W 45-B	AMS 3B W 45-C	AMS 3B W 45-D		AMS 3B W 45-F	
Size 55	AMS 3B W 55-A	AMS 3B W 55-B	AMS 3B W 55-C	AMS 3B W 55-D			AMS 3B W 55-G
Size 65	AMS 3B W 65-A	AMS 3B W 65-B	AMS 3B W 65-C	AMS 3B W 65-D			
Features							
Screwable from above	•	•	•	•		•	•
Screwable from below	•	•					
Screwable from the side					•		
For high loads and moments		•		•			•
For medium loads and moments	•		•		•	•	
For limited installation space						•	•

Available options for AMS 3B Carriages

Accuracy Can Very accurate G2 Accurate G3 Standard

s11 🗊 Top left

s21 📑 Top right

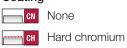
s12 🔲 Lower left side

Preload ▶ **V1** Low Medium Magazina High

Reference side R1 Ref. at bottom

R2 Ref. on top

Coating



Lube connections S10 Left center S13 D Upper left side s20 🕞 Right center

- s23 🗇 Upper right side
- S32 🗇 Left side

s42 🔲 Right side

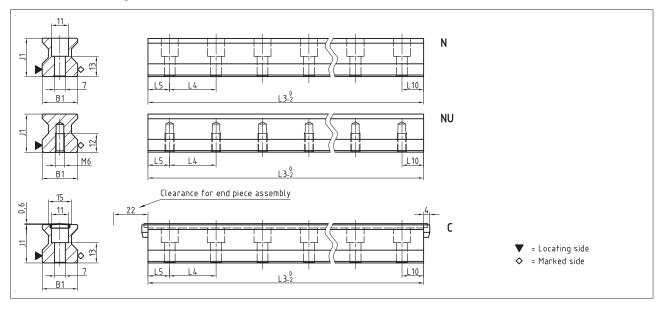
Lubrica	tion
	Oil protect
LG	Grease protect
N IV	Full greasing

nte	rfa	се

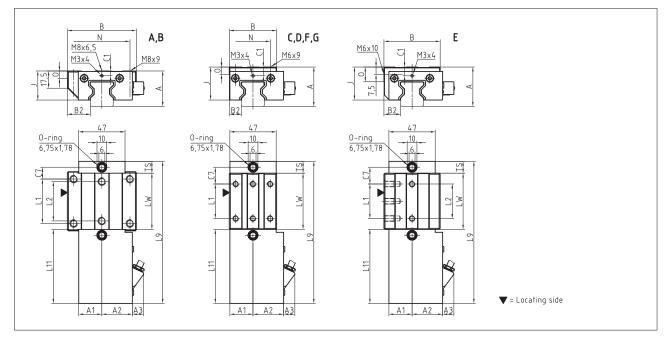
М∎ ТМU	TMU, analog, 0.3m
- 🔁 TRU	TRU, analog, 3m
-CVI TSU	TSU, analog, 3m
TMD	TMD, digital, 0.3m
- 💶 TRD	TRD, digital, 3m
-CT. TSD	TSD, digital, 3m

s22 🖳 Lower right side	9		TSD, digital, 3m
Reading head position			
P1 Right top			
Left bottom			
Available accessories	for AMS 3B Carriagos		Details see chapter 2.1 and 3.3
Additional wipers	Bellows	Assembly rails	Lubrication plates
•		•	
Front plates	Lube nippels	Lube adapters	Cables

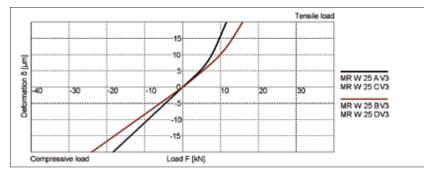
AMS 3B S 25 Drawings



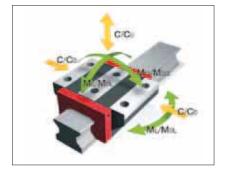
AMS 3B W 25 Drawings



AMS 3B W 25 Rigidity diagram



AMS 3B W 25 Load rating



7.2 Technical data and options AMS 3B Size 25

AMS 3B S 25 Dimensions

		Ser.	and the second	- AND		
		AMS 3B S 25-N	AMS 3B S 25-NU	AMS 3B S 25-C		
B1:	Rail width	23	23	23		
J1:	Rail height	24.5	24.5	24.5		
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000	3000		
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	30	30	30		
L5/L10	D:Position of first/last fixing hole	13.5	13,5	13.5		
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	3.4	3.8	3.3		

Available options for AMS 3B S 25



AMS 3B W 25 Dimensions and capacities

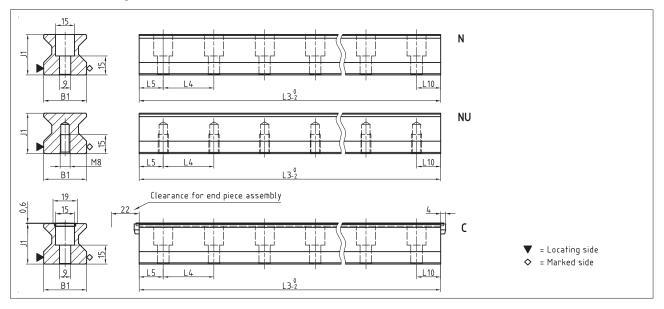
	2	2	.2		1	2	2
	AMS 3B W 25-A	AMS 3B W 25-B	AMS 3B W 25-C	AMS 3B W 25-D	AMS 3B W 25-E	AM 3B W 25-F	AMS 3B W 25-G
A: System height	36	36	40	40	40	36	36
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	23.5	23.5	23.5	23.5	23.5	23.5	23.5
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	31	31	31	31	31	31	31
A3: Projection of reading head	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5
B: Carriage width	70	70	48	48	57	48	48
B2: Distance between locating faces	23.5	23.5	12.5	12.5	17	12.5	12.5
C1: Position of center front lube hole*	5 / 5.5	5 / 5.5	9 / 9.5	9 / 9.5	9 / 9.5	5 / 5.5	5 / 5.5
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C7: Position of top lube hole	12	23.2	17	20.7	17	17	17
J: Carriage height	29.5	29.5	33.5	33.5	33.5	29.5	29.5
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	45	45	35	50	35	35	50
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	40	40	-	-	35	-	-
L9: Carriage length with housing	144.2	166.6	144.2	166.6	144.2	144.2	166.6
L11: Housing length	75.2	75.2	75.2	75.2	75.2	75.2	75,2
Lw: Inner carriage body length	57	79.4	57	79.4	57	57	79.4
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	57	57	35	35	-	35	35
O: Reference face height	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	15	7.5	7.5
Ts: Front plate thickness	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Capacities and weights							
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	49800	70300	49800	70300	49800	49800	70300
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	27700	39100	27700	39100	27700	27700	39100
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)		1035	733	1035	733	733	1035
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)		936	476	936	476	476	936
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)		576	408	576	408	408	578
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)		521	265	521	265	265	521
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	1.3	1.5	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.2

Note: * Values valid for external housing / front plate

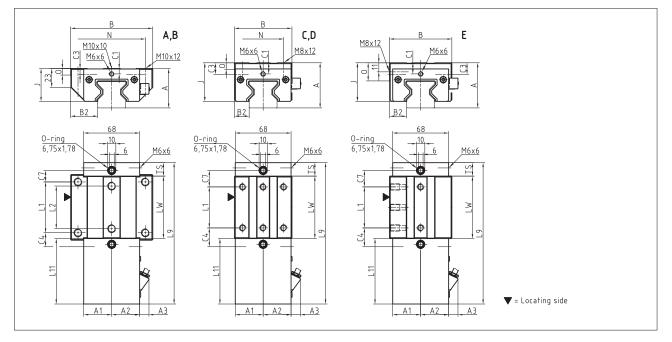
Available options for AMS 3B W 25

GO = G1 G2 G3 M. V1 M. V2 M. V3 K- R1 R2 CN CH S10 D S20 C S11 S11 S21 C (A) LN	

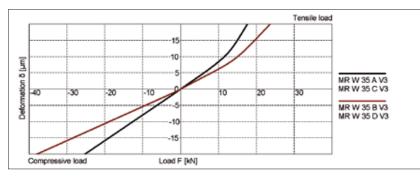
AMS 3B S 35 Drawings



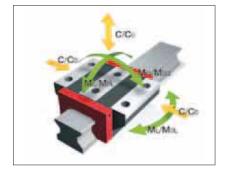
AMS 3B W 35 Drawings



AMS 3B W 35 Rigidity diagram



AMS 3B W 35 Load rating



7.2 Technical data and options AMS 3B Size 35

٦Г

AMS 3B S 35 Dimensions

		Ser.	1			
		AMS 3B S 35-N	AMS 3B S 35-NU	AMS 3B S 35-C		
B1:	Rail width	34	34	34		
J1:	Rail height	32	32	32		
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000	6000		
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	40	40	40		
L5/L10):Position of first/last fixing hole	18.5	18.5	18.5		
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	6.5	7.1	6.3		

٦Г

Available options for AMS 3B S 35

60 - 61 - 62 - 63 - KC - CN - CN - R11 - R12 - R21 - R22 - R22 - R21 - R22 - R

٦Г

.

AMS 3B W 35 Dimensions and capacities

Г

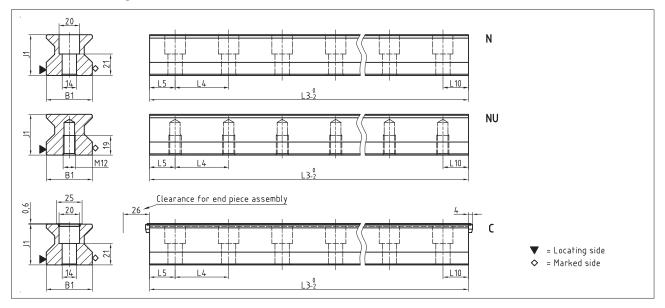
	3	3	9	9	5
	AMS 3B W 35-A	AMS 3B W 35-B	AMS 3B W 35-C	AMS 3B W 35-D	AMS 3B W 35-E
A: System height	48	48	55	55	55
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	34	34	34	34	34
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	34	34	34	34	34
A3: Projection of reading head	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5
B: Carriage width	100	100	70	70	76
B2: Distance between locating faces	33	33	18	18	21
C1: Position of center front lube hole*	6.5 / 7	6.5 / 7	13.5 / 14	13.5 / 14	13.5 / 14
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	7	7	14	14	14
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	17	30.5	23	25.5	23
C7: Position of top lube hole	14	27.5	20	22.5	20
J: Carriage height	40	40	47	47	47
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	62	62	50	72	50
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	52	52	-	-	50
L9: Carriage length with housing	172.2	199.2	172.2	199.2	172.2
L11: Housing length	79.7	79.7	79.7	79.7	79.7
Lw: Inner carriage body length	76	103	76	103	76
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	82	82	50	50	-
O: Reference face height	8	8	8	8	22
Ts: Front plate thickness	16.5	16.5	16.5	16.5	16.5
Capacities and weights					
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	93400	128500	93400	128500	93400
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	52000	71500	52000	71500	52000
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	2008	2762	2008	2762	2008
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	1189	2214	1189	2214	1189
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	1118	1537	1118	1537	1118
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	662	1232	662	1232	662
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	2.3	2.9	2.2	2.7	2.3

Note: * Values valid for external housing / front plate

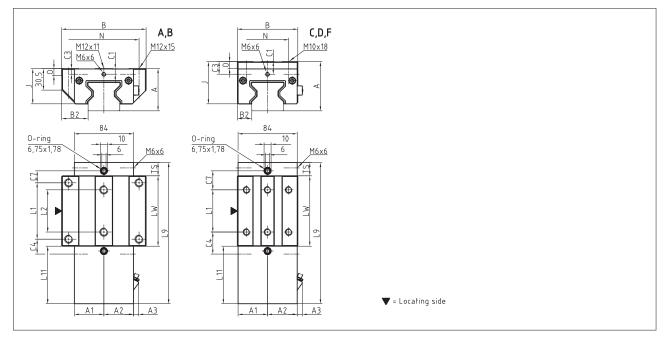
Available options for AMS 3B W 35

GO G1 G2 G3	M V1 M V2 M V3 R1	R2 CN CN CH	S10 ▶ S20 🕞 S11 🗊 S21 📑 S12 💭
S22 🔾 S13 🗍 S23 🗍 S32 🏳			TMD - TRD - TRD - TSD - P1 - P3

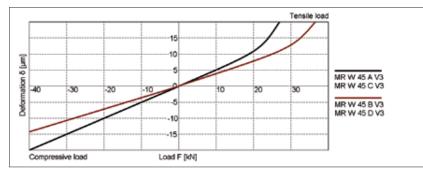
AMS 3B S 45 Drawings



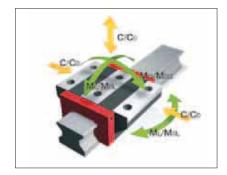
AMS 3B W 45 Drawings



AMS 3B W 45 Rigidity diagram



AMS 3B W 45 Load rating



124

7.2 Technical data and options AMS 3B Size 45

- n

AMS 3B S 45 Dimensions

		AMS 3B S 45-N	AMS 3B S 45-NU	AMS 3B S 45-C		
B1:	Rail width	45	45	45		
J1:	Rail height	40	40	40		
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000	6000		
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	52.5	52.5	52.5		
L5/L10	D:Position of first/last fixing hole	25	25	25		
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	10.8	11.8	10.8		

Available options for AMS 3B S 45

60 - 61 - 62 - 63 - KC - CN - CH - R11 - R12 - R21 - R21 - R22 - R21 - R22 - R21 - R22 - R21 - R22 - R

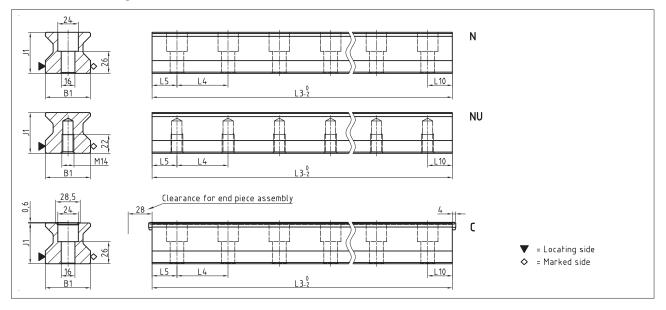
AMS 3B W 45 Dimensions and capacities

	2		.2	S.	2
	AMS 3B W 45-A	AMS 3B W 45-B	AMS 3B W 45-C	AMS 3B W 45-D	AMS 3B W 45-F
A: System height	60	60	70	70	60
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	42	42	42	42	42
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	42	42	42	42	42
A3: Projection of reading head	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
B: Carriage width	120	120	86	86	86
B2: Distance between locating faces	37.5	37.5	20.5	20.5	20.5
C1: Position of center front lube hole	8	8	18	18	8
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	8	8	18	18	8
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	21.25	38.75	31.25	38.75	31.25
C7: Position of top lube hole	17	34.5	27	34.5	27
J: Carriage height	50	50	60	60	50
1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	80	80	60	80	60
2: Interior fixing hole spacing	60	60	-	-	-
9: Carriage length with housing	200.7	235.7	200.7	235.7	200.7
11: Housing length	81.9	81.9	81.9	81.9	81.9
w: Inner carriage body length	100	135	100	135	100
V: Lateral fixing hole spacing	100	100	60	60	60
): Reference face height	10	10	10	10	10
Ts: Front plate thickness	18.8	18.8	18.8	18.8	18.8
Capacities and weights					
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	167500	229500	167500	229500	167500
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	93400	127800	93400	127800	93400
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)		6333	4624	6333	4621
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)		5161	2790	5161	2790
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)		3527	2577	3527	2577
		2874	1556	2874	1556
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	4.0	5.1	3.8	4.8	3.1

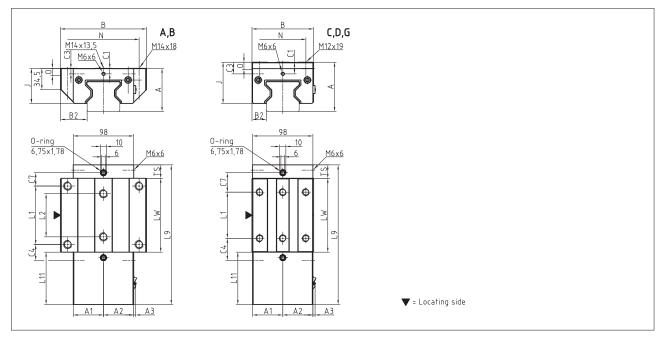
Available options for AMS 3B W 45

GO = G1 G2]
<mark>522 🔍 513 💭 523 💭 532 💭 542 💭 👧 IN 🔊 IG 💓 IV 🔯 TMU 🐼 TRU 🐼 TSU 🗔 TMD 🗔 TRD 🗔 TSD 🚎 P1 ਦ P3</mark>	

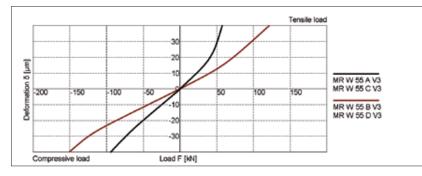
AMS 3B S 55 Drawings



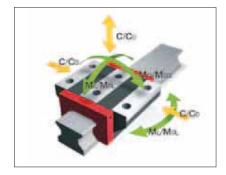
AMS 3B W 55 Drawings



AMS 3B W 55 Rigidity diagram



AMS 3B W 55 Load rating



126

7.2 Technical data and options AMS 3B Size 55

.

AMS 3B S 55 Dimensions

		AMS 3B S 55-N	AMS 3B S 55-NU	AMS 3B S 55-C		
B1:	Rail width	53	53	53		
J1:	Rail height	48	48	48		
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000	6000		
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	60	60	60		
L5/L10):Position of first/last fixing hole	28.5	28.5	28.5		
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	15.2	16.6	14.9		

Available options for AMS 3B S 55

60 = - 61 = - 62 - 63 - KC - CN - CN - CH - R11 - R12 - R21 - R22 - R22

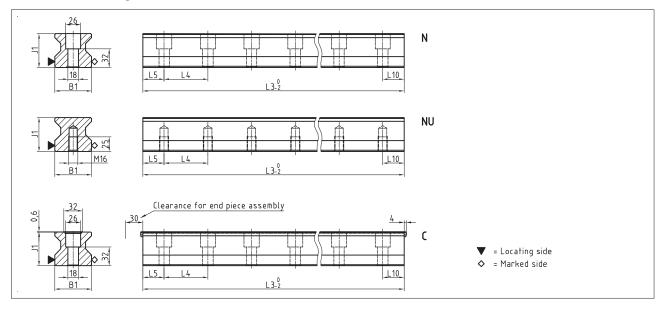
AMS 3B W 55 Dimensions and capacities

	2	P	. g	S.	2
	AMS 3B W 55-A	AMS 3B W 55-B	AMS 3B W 55-C	AMS 3B W 55-D	AMS 3B W 55-G
A: System height	70	70	80	80	70
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	49	49	49	49	49
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	49	49	49	49	49
A3: Projection of reading head	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
B: Carriage width	140	140	100	100	100
B2: Distance between locating faces	43.5	43.5	23.5	23.5	23.5
C1: Position of center front lube hole	9	9	19	19	9
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	9	9	19	19	9
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	25.75	46.75	35.75	46.75	46.75
C7: Position of top lube hole	21.5	42.5	31.5	42.5	42.5
J: Carriage height	57	57	67	67	57
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	95	95	75	95	95
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	70	70	-	-	-
L9: Carriage length with housing	226.7	268.7	226.7	268.7	268.7
L11: Housing length	84.9	84.9	84.9	84.9	84.9
Lw: Inner carriage body length	120	162	120	162	162
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	116	116	75	75	75
0: Reference face height	12	12	12	12	12
Ts: Front plate thickness	21.8	21.8	21.8	21.8	21.8
Capacities and weights					
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	237000	324000	237000	324000	324000
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	131900	180500	131900	180500	180500
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	7771	10624	7771	10624	10624
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	4738	8745	4325	8745	8745
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	4325	5919	4325	5919	5919
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	2637	4872	2637	4872	4872
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	5.9	7.7	5.5	7.0	5.7

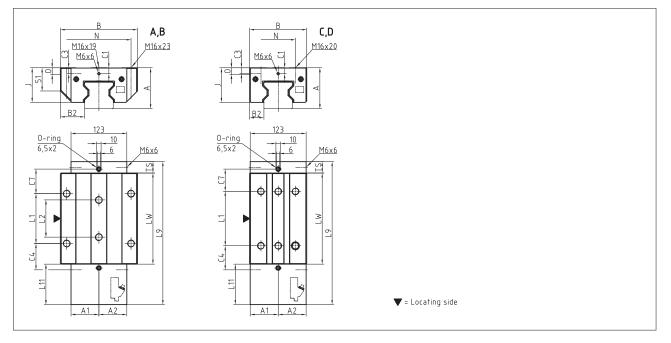
Available options for AMS 3B W 55

GO = G1 = G2 = G3 MA V1 MA V2 MA V3 K= R1	R2 CN CH S10 CH S20 C S11 C S21 C S12 C
S22 🔍 S13 🗍 S23 🗍 S32 💭 S42 🗍 🛵 IN 🕺 IG 💓 IV	

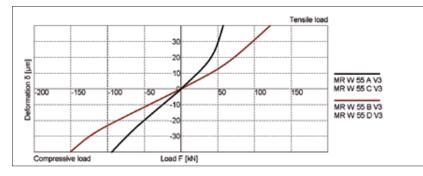
AMS 3B S 65 Drawings



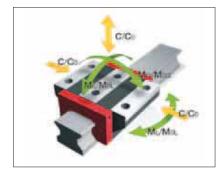
AMS 3B W 65 Drawings



AMS 3B W 65 Rigidity diagram



AMS 3B W 65 Load rating



128

7.2 Technical data and options AMS 3B Size 65

AMS 3B S 65 Dimensions

		AMS 3B S 65-N	AMS 3B S 65-NU	AMS 3B S 65-C		
B1:	Rail width	63	63	63		
J1:	Rail height	58	58	58		
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000	6000		
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	75	75	75		
L5/L10):Position of first/last fixing hole	36	36	36		
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	22.8	24.5	22.5		

Available options for AMS 3B S 65

60 = - 61 = - 62 - 63 - KC - CN - CN - CH - R11 - R12 - R21 - R22 - R21 - R22 - R21 - R22 - R21 - R22 - R22 - R21 - R22 - R22

AMS 3B W 65 Dimensions and capacities

	2	2	N	5
A: System height	AMS 3B W 65-A 90	AMS 3B W 65-B	AMS 3B W 65-C	AMS 3B W 65-D
A: System height A1: Half width of housing on opposite side		90 61.5	61.5	90 61.5
A1: Half width of housing on reading head side		61.5	61.5	61.5
A2: Projection of reading head	0	0	0	0
B: Carriage width	170	170	126	126
	53.5	53.5	31.5	31.5
B2: Distance between locating faces C1: Position of center front lube hole				13
	13	13	13	
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	13	13	13	13
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	31.75	58	51.75	53
C7: Position of top lube hole	27.75	54	47.75	49
J: Carriage height	76	76	76	76
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	110	110	70	120
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	82	82	-	-
L9: Carriage length with housing	262.5	315	262.5	315
L11: Housing length	89	89	89	89
Lw: Inner carriage body length	148.5	201	148.5	201
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	142	142	76	76
0: Reference face height	15	15	15	15
Ts: Front plate thickness	25	25	25	25
Capacities and weights				
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	419000	530000	419000	530000
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	232000	295000	232000	295000
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)		20912	16446	20912
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)		17930	10754	17930
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)		11640	9154	11640
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)		9980	5954	9980
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	11.6	14.9	9.4	11.8

Available options for AMS 3B W 65

GO = G1 = G2 = G3 📈	V1 V2 V3 R1 R2	CN CH S10 ► S20 □ S11 € S21 □ S12 □
S22 🔲 S13 💭 S23 🗍 S32 💭 S42 (🖸 🚺 🚺 🚺 🚺 🖉 🛄	TRU 🔣 TSU 🖪 TMD 🗔 TRD 🗔 TSD 👬 P1 🚟 P3

129



Overview

AMS 3B Rails accessories overview

Accessories	AMS 3B S 25	AMS 3B S 35	AMS 3B S 45	AMS 3B S 55	AMS 3B S 65	
Plugs:						
Plastic plugs	MRK 25	MRK 35	MRK 45	MRK 55	MRK 65	
Brass plugs	MRS 25	MRS 35	MRS 45	MRS 55	MRS 65	
Steel plugs	MRZ 25	MRZ 35	MRZ 45	MRZ 55	MRZ 65	
Cover strips:						
Cover strip (spare part)	MAC 25	MAC 35	MAC 45	MAC 55	MAC 65	
End piece for cover strip (spare part)	EST 25-MAC	EST 35-MAC	EST 45-MAC	EST 55-MAC	EST 65-MAC	
Assembly tools:						
Installation tool for steel plugs	MWH 25	MWH 35	MWH 45	MWH 55	MWH 65	
Hydraulic cylinder for MWH	MZH	MZH	MZH	MZH	MZH	
Installation tool for cover strip	MWC 25	MWC 35	MWC 45	MWC 55	MWC 65	

AMS 3B Carriages accessories overview

Accessories	AMS 3B W 25	AMS 3B W 35	AMS 3B W 45	AMS 3B W 55	AMS 3B W 65	
Additional wipers: Additional wipers NBR Additional wipers Viton Metal wiper	ZCN 25 ZCV 25 ASM 25-A	ZCN 35 ZCV 35 ASM 35-A	ZCN 45 ZCV 45 ASM 45-A	ZCN 55 ZCV 55 ASM 55-A	ZCN 65 ZCV 65 ASM 65-A	
Bellows: Bellows Adapter plate for bellows (spare part) End plate for bellows (spare part)	FBM 25 ZPL 25 EPL 25	FBM 35 ZPL 35 EPL 35	FBM 45 ZPL 45 EPL 45	FBM 55 ZPL 55 EPL 55	FBM 65 ZPL 65 EPL 65	
Assembly rails: Assembly rail	MRM 25	MRM 35	MRM 45	MRM 55	MRM 65	
Lubrication plates: Lubrication plate	SPL 25-MR	SPL 35-MR	SPL 45-MR	SPL 55-MR	SPL 65-MR	
Front plates: Front plate (spare part)	STP 25-EK	STP 35-EK	STP 45-EK	STP 55-EK	STP 65-EK	
Lube nippels: Hydraulic-type grease nipple straight Hydraulic-type grease nipple 45° Hydraulic-type grease nipple 90° Flush type grease nipple M3 Flush type grease nipple M6 Grease gun for SN 3-T und SN 6-T	SN 6 SN 6-45 SN 6-90 SN 3-T SN 6-T SFP-T3	SN 6 SN 6-45 SN 6-90 - SN 6-T SFP-T3	SN 6 SN 6-45 SN 6-90 - SN 6-T SFP-T3	SN 6 SN 6-45 SN 6-90 - SN 6-T SFP-T3	SN 6 SN 6-45 SN 6-90 - SN 6-T SFP-T3	
Lube adapters: Straight screw-in connection M3 Lubrication adapter M8 round-head Lubrication adapter M8 hexagon head Lubrication adapter G1/8 hexagon head Swivel screw connection for pipe d=4 mm Swivel screw connection M6 Swivel screw connection M6 long Swivel screw connection M8 Swivel screw connection M8 Swivel screw connection M8 long		- SA 6-RD-M8 SA 6-6KT-M8 SA 6-6KT-G1/8 SV 6-D4 SV 6-M6 SV 6-M6-L SV 6-M8 SV 6-M8-L	- SA 6-RD-M8 SA 6-6KT-M8 SA 6-6KT-G1/8 SV 6-D4 SV 6-M6 SV 6-M6-L SV 6-M8 SV 6-M8-L	- SA 6-RD-M8 SA 6-6KT-M8 SA 6-6KT-G1/8 SV 6-D4 SV 6-M6 SV 6-M6 SV 6-M6-L SV 6-M8 SV 6-M8-L	- SA 6-RD-M8 SA 6-6KT-M8 SA 6-6KT-G1/8 SV 6-D4 SV 6-M6 SV 6-M6-L SV 6-M8 SV 6-M8-L	
Cables: Connecting cable, 12-pole Connecting cable, 12-pole Extension cable, 12-pole Extension cable, 12-pole Connecting cable, 12-pole	KAO 12-X KAO 13-X KAO 14-X KAO 15-X KAO 16-X	KAO 12-X KAO 13-X KAO 14-X KAO 15-X KAO 16-X	KAO 12-X KAO 13-X KAO 14-X KAO 15-X KAO 16-X	KAO 12-X KAO 13-X KAO 14-X KAO 15-X KAO 16-X	KAO 12-X KAO 13-X KAO 14-X KAO 15-X KAO 16-X	



Analog

Individual guide rails and carriages are ordered in accordance with the order codes described below.

AMS 3B carriages consist of guide carriage, casing and reading head.

All MONORAIL MR carriages can also be used with AMS 3B rails.

Q.v. chapter 2 and chapter 3.3 for the order key for accessories.

Separate order codes are used in each case for rails, carriages and accessories. This also applies to different versions of rails and carriages.

All guide components are supplied individually as standard, i.e. unassembled.

If required, SCHNEEBERGER can also supply rails and carriages assembled incl. accessories as complete systems. Please note the ordering instructions in chapter 2.4 if this applies.

The order code for the AMS 3B systems is made up of two groups. For the AMS system with an anolog interface, the code is AMSA. The AMS system with a digital interface is referred to as AMSD.

Order code for AMSA 3B Rails

	1x	AMSA 3B S	35	-N	-G1	-KC	-R12	-918	-19	-19	-CN	-TR50
Quantity												
Rail												
Size												
Туре												
Accuracy												
Straightness												
Reference side												
Rail length L3								-				
Position of first fixing hole L5												
Position of last fixing hole L10												
Coating												
Magnetization												

NB

Q.v. chapter 7.1 to 7.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories.

Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.

If possible, standard lengths are preferred for L3 rail length.

These are calculated with the table values in chapter 7.2 using the following formula: $L3 = n \times L4 + L5 + L10 \le L3max$.

Order code for AMSA 3B Carriages

	1x	AMSA 3B W	35	-A	-P1	-G1	-V3	-R1	-CN	-S10	-LN	-TSU
Quantity												
Carriage												
Size												
Туре												
Reading head position												
Accuracy												
Preload												
Reference side												
Coating							-					
Lube connection												
Lubrication as delivered condition												
Interface												

Anmerkungen

Typenübersicht, Details zu den Bauformen, verfügbare Optionen und Zubehör siehe Kapitel 7.1 bis 7.3. Beschreibung der Optionen siehe Kapitel 2.



Digital

Order code for AMSD 3B Rails

	1x	AMSD 3B S	-35	-N	-G1	-KC	-R12	-918	-19	-19	-CN	-TR50
Quantity												
Rail												
Size												
Туре												
Accuracy												
Straightness												
Reference side												
Rail length L3												
Position of first fixing hole L5												
Position of last fixing hole L10												
Coating												
Magnetization												

NB

Q.v. chapter 7.1 to 7.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories.

Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.

If possible, standard lengths are preferred for L3 rail length.

These are calculated with the table values in chapter 7.2 using the following formula: $L3 = n \times L4 + L5 + L10 \le L3max$.

Order code for AMSD 3B Carriages

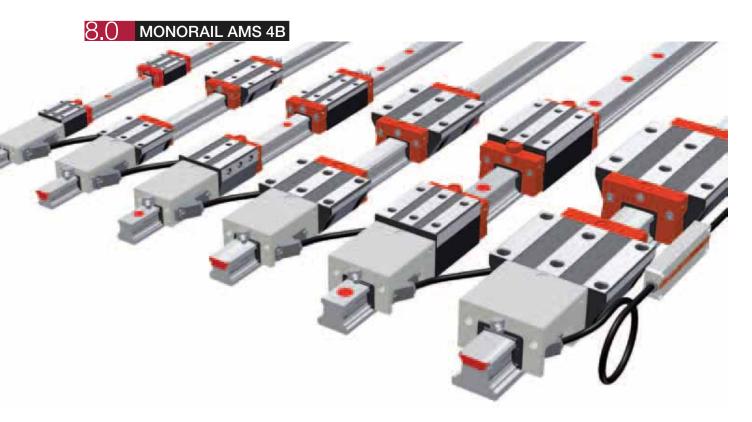
	1x	AMSD 3B W	-35	-A	-P1	-G1	-V3	-R1	-CN	-S10	-LN	-TSD	-050	-80	ZN
	17		00	~		ui	*0		UN	010	LIN	100	000	00	214
Quantity															
Carriage															
Size															
Туре															
Reading head position															
Accuracy															
Preload															
Reference side															
Coating															
Lube connection															
Lubrication as delivered condition															
Interface															
Interpolation															
Frequency															
Reference pulse															

NB

Q.v. chapter 7.1 to 7.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories.

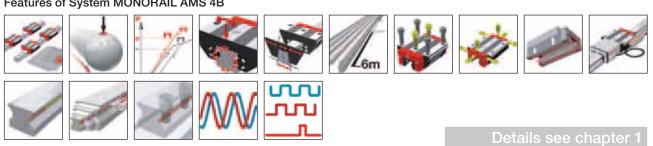
Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.





SCHNEEBERGER's MONORAIL AMS 4B is an integrated linear encoder system for use on all protected machine tool axes with lower machining forces and high demands on system precision. Mechanically the AMS 4B is based on SCHNEEBERGER's MONORAIL BM ball guide with lengths up to 6 metres. The integration of the measurement system allows very compact axes to be put together.

A digital interface with a range of different resolutions for different maximum speeds, and an analog 1Vss (200 µm signal period) interface are available as interfaces with the control system. Reference marks can be set at 50mm intervals or distance coded. Different options for carriage lubrication and sealing permit the best possible degree of adaptation to application requirements. The easily interchangeable reading head is identical for all sizes.



Features of System MONORAIL AMS 4B



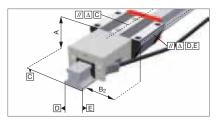
Overview of types, sizes and available options



Product overview AMS 4B Rails	Page 136
Product overview AMS 4B Carriages	Page 137



Technical data and options



AMS 4B Size 15	Page 138
AMS 4B Size 20	Page 140
AMS 4B Size 25	Page 142
AMS 4B Size 30	Page 144
AMS 4B Size 35	Page 146
AMS 4B Size 45	Page 148



Accessories MONORAIL AMS 4B



Accessories overview	Page 150
AMS 4B Rails accessory details	Page 79
AMS 4B Carriages accessory details	Page 81





Order key AMSA 4B Rails	Page 151
Order key AMSA 4B Carriages	Page 151
Order key AMSD 4B Rails	Page 152
Order key AMSD 4B Carriages	Page 152

Product overview AMS 4B Rails

	and the second	None of the second	-	Canada and		
	N standard	ND with tapped holes at the bottom	C for cover strip	CD for cover strip, through hardened		
Buildsizes / Rail build forms						
Size 15		AMS 4B S 15-ND		AMS 4B S 15-CD		
Size 20	AMS 4B S 20-N		AMS 4B S 20-C			
Size 25	AMS 4B S 25-N		AMS 4B S 25-C			
Size 30	AMS 4B S 30-N		AMS 4B S 30-C			
Size 35	AMS 4B S 35-N		AMS 4B S 35-C			
Size 45	AMS 4B S 45-N		AMS 4B S 45-C			
Features						
Screwable from above	•	•	•	•		
Small assembly effort			•	٠		
Great single-part system length	•		•			
For the support of metal covers		•				

Available options for AMS 4B Rails Accuracy Straightness Coating Locating sides KC Standard R11 Ref.bottom, scale bottom Highly accurate Contraction of the second seco Hard chromium R12 Ref.bottom, scale top G2 Accurate R21 Ref.top, scale bottom G3 Standard Ref.top, scale top Magnetisierung 50 mm Raster 20 mm Code 50 mm Code Available accessories for AMS 4B Rails

Plugs

Cover strips

Assembly tools

8.1 Overview of types, sizes and available options AMS 4B Carriages

Product overview AMS 4B Carriages

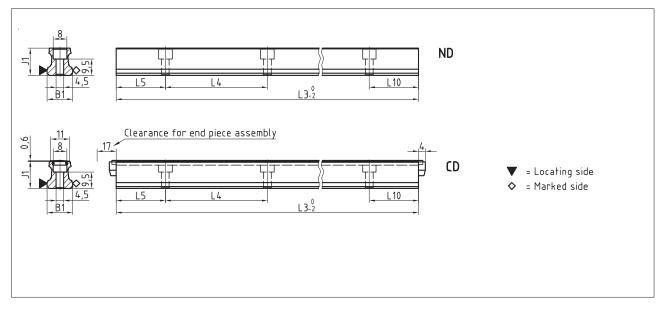
	n	n P	2	2	n Se	12	12
	A standard	B standard, long	C compact, high	D compact, high, long	E compact, high, for lateral fixing	F compact	G compact, long
Buildsizes / Carriage build forms							
Size 15	AMS 4B W 15-A		AMS 4B W 15-C			AMS 4B W 15-F	
Size 20	AMS 4B W 20-A	AMS 4B W 20-B	AMS 4B W 20-C	AMS 4B W 20-D			
Size 25	AMS 4B W 25-A	AMS 4B W 25-B	AMS 4B W 25-C	AMS 4B W 25-D	AMS 4B W 25-E	AMS 4B W 25-F	AMS 4B W 25-G
Size 30	AMS 4B W 30-A	AMS 4B W 30-B	AMS 4B W 30-C	AMS 4B W 30-D	AMS 4B W 30-E	AMS 4B W 30-F	AMS 4B W 30-G
Size 35	AMS 4B W 35-A	AMS 4B W 35-B	AMS 4B W 35-C	AMS 4B W 35-D	AMS 4B W 35-E	AMS 4B W 35-F	AMS 4B W 35-G
Size 45	AMS 4B W 45-A	AMS 4B W 45-B	AMS 4B W 45-C	AMS 4B W 45-D		AMS 4B W 45-F	AMS 4B W 45-G
Features							
Screwable from above	•	•	•	٠		•	٠
Screwable from below	•	•					
Screwable from the side					٠		
For high loads and moments		•		•			•
For medium loads and moments	•		•		٠	•	
For limited installation space						•	•

Available options for AMS 4B Carriages

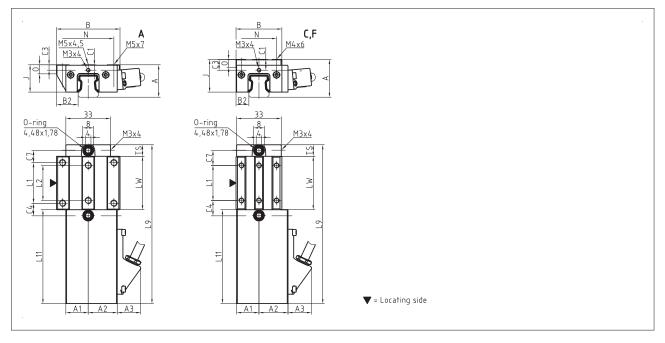
	<u>v</u>		
Accuracy	Preload	Reference side	Coating
GO Highly accurate	Very Low	R1 Ref. at bottom	
CI Very accurate	Low	Ref. on top	ната chromium
Accurate	Medium		
Standard	V3 High		
Lube connections		Lubrication	Interface
s10 ▶□ Left center	s13 D Upper left side	<u> </u> Oil protect	TMU, analog, 0.3m
s20 🕞 Right center	s23 🗇 Upper right side	E Grease protect	TRU, analog, 3m
<mark>s11</mark> 🗊 Top left	s32 💭 Left side	V Full greasing	TSU, analog, 3m
<mark>s21</mark> 📑 Top right	s42 🔲 Right side		TMD, digital, 0.3m
s12 🔲 Lower left side			TRD, digital, 3m
s22 🔲 Lower right side			TSD, digital, 3m
Reading head position			
PI Right top			
Left bottom			
Available accessories for	AMS 4B Carriages		Details see chapter 2.1 and 4.3
Additional wipers	Bellows	Assembly rails	Lubrication plates

Additional wipers Front plates Bellows Lube nippels Assembly rails Lube adapters Lubrication plates Cables 28 MONORAIL AMS 4B

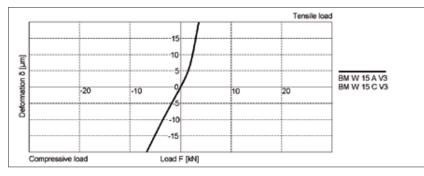
AMS 4B S 15 Drawings



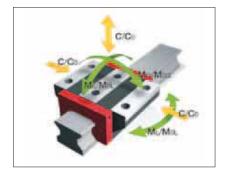
AMS 4B W 15 Drawings



AMS 4B W 15 Rigidity diagram



AMS 4B W 15 Load rating



138

8.2 Technical data and options AMS 4B Size 15

AMS 4B S 15 Dimensions



		AMS 4B S 15-N	AMS 4B S 15-C			
B1:	Rail width	15	15			
J1:	Rail height	15.7	15.7			
L3:	Rail length max.	1500	1500			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	60	60			
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	28.5	28.5			
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	1.4	1.3			

Available options for AMS 4B S 15

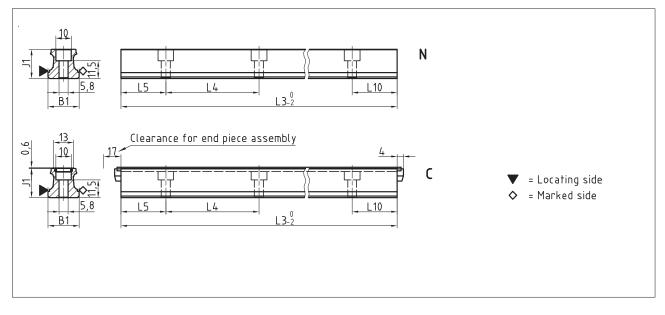
AMS 4B W 15 Dimensions and capacities

	17	2	2
	AMS 4B W 15-A	AMS 4B W 15-C	AMS 4B W 15-F
A: System height	24	28	24
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	16.5	16.5	16.5
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	21.5	21.5	21.5
A3: Projection of reading head	17.4	17.4	17.4
B: Carriage width	47	34	34
B2: Distance between locating faces	16	9.5	9.5
C1: Position of center front lube hole	4	8	4
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	4	8	4
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	9.3	11.3	11.3
C7: Position of top lube hole	9.05	11.05	11.05
J: Carriage height	20.2	24.2	20.2
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	30	26	26
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	26	-	-
L9: Carriage length with housing	117.6	117.6	117.6
L11: Housing length	69.5	69.5	69.5
Lw: Inner carriage body length	39.6	39.6	39.6
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	38	26	26
O: Reference face height	7	6	5.5
Ts: Front plate thickness	8.5	8.5	8.5
Capacities and weights			
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	19600	19600	19600
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	9000	9000	9000
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	181	181	181
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	146	146	146
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	83	83	83
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	67	67	67
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	0.8	0.8	0.7

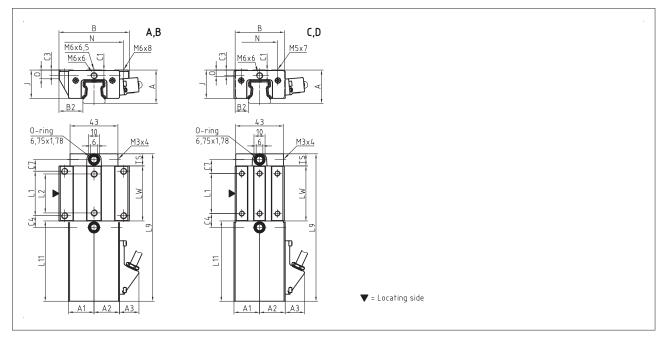
Available options for AMS 4B W 15

GO = G1 = G2 = G3 🕠 📢			<mark>S11</mark> 🕕 <mark>S21</mark> 📑
S12 🔲 S22 🔍 S13 🗍 S23 🗍 📐 L	N 🕺 LG 🔛 LV 🖓 TMU 🐼 TRU	TRD - TSD - P1	P3

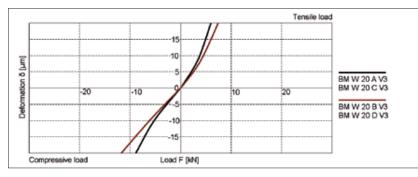
AMS 4B S 20 Drawings



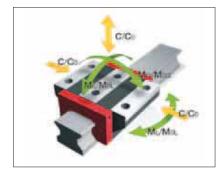
AMS 4B W 20 Drawings



AMS 4B W 20 Rigidity diagram



AMS 4B W 20 Load rating



140

8.2 Technical data and options AMS 4B Size 20

AMS 4B S 20 Dimensions

- and	and a
1	-

		AMS 4B S 20-N	AMS 4B S 20-C			
B1:	Rail width	20	20			
J1:	Rail height	19	19			
L3:	Rail length max.	3000	3000			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	60	60			
L5/L1	D:Position of first/last fixing hole	28.5	28.5			
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	2.2	2.1			

Available options for AMS 4B S 20



AMS 4B W 20 Dimensions and capacities

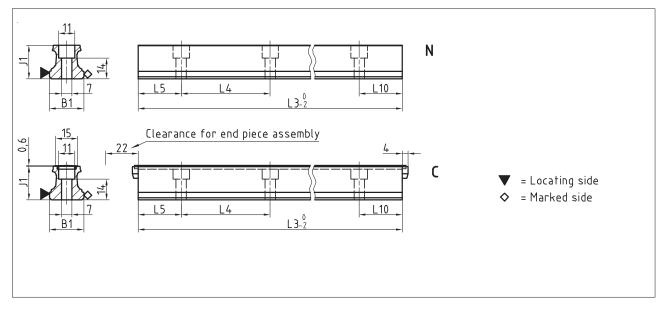
	in	10	27	10
	12	h	10	h
	AMS 4B W 20-A	AMS 4B W 20-B	AMS 4B W 20-C	AMS 4B W 20-D
A: System height	30	30	30	30
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	23	23	23	23
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	23	23	23	23
A3: Projection of reading head	17.4	17.4	17.4	17.4
B: Carriage width	63	63	44	44
B2: Distance between locating faces	21.5	21.5	12	12
C1: Position of center front lube hole	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	10.75	18.75	12.75	13.75
C7: Position of top lube hole	10.25	18.25	12.25	13.25
J: Carriage height	25.5	25.5	25.5	25.5
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	40	40	36	50
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	35	35	-	-
L9: Carriage length with housing	132.5	148.5	132.5	148.5
L11: Housing length	72	72	72	72
Lw: Inner carriage body length	49.5	65.5	49.5	65.5
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	53	53	32	32
O: Reference face height	8	8	6	6
Ts: Front plate thickness	11	11	11	11
Capacities and weights				
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	31400	41100	31400	41100
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	14400	17400	14400	17400
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	373	490	373	490
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	292	495	292	495
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	171	206	171	206
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	134	208	134	208
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	1.0	1.2	0.9	1.0

Available options for AMS 4B W 20

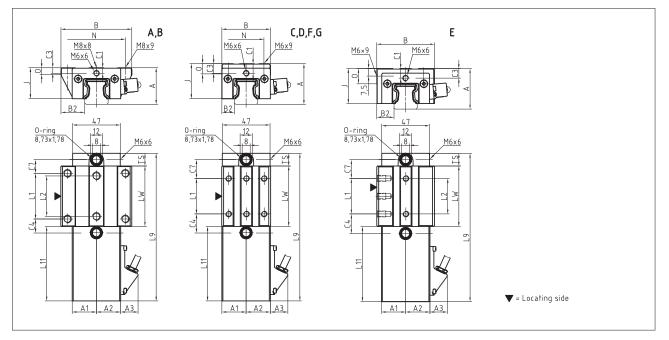
60 🕶 61 🕶 62 🕰 63 🔎 8 📈 80 📈 81 🗸 82	CN - CH S10 - S20 - S11 - S21 -
S12 💭 S22 🛄 S13 💭 S23 🗂 🔔 LN 🕺 LG 😥 LV 🔯 TMU 🐼 TRU 🐼 TSU	I IMD - TRD - TRD - TSD - P1 - P3

141

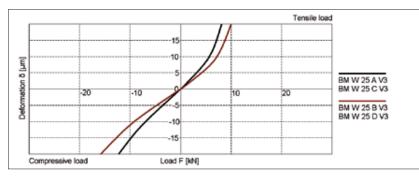
AMS 4B S 25 Drawings



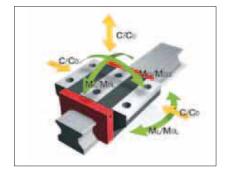
AMS 4B W 25 Drawings



AMS 4B W 25 Rigidity diagram



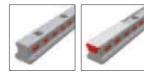
AMS 4B W 25 Load rating



- r

8.2 Technical data and options AMS 4B Size 25

AMS 4B S 25 Dimensions



		AMS 4B S 25-N	AMS 4B S 25-C			
B1:	Rail width	23	23			
J1:	Rail height	22.7	22.7			
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	3000			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	60	60			
L5/L1	D:Position of first/last fixing hole	28.5	28.5			
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	3.0	2.8			

Available options for AMS 4B S 25

GO 🖂 GI 🖂 G2 🦾 G3 🦾 KC 🦳 CN 🔤 CH 🔤 R11 🧮 R12 🔜 R22 IIII TR50 IIIII TR50 IIII TR50 IIII

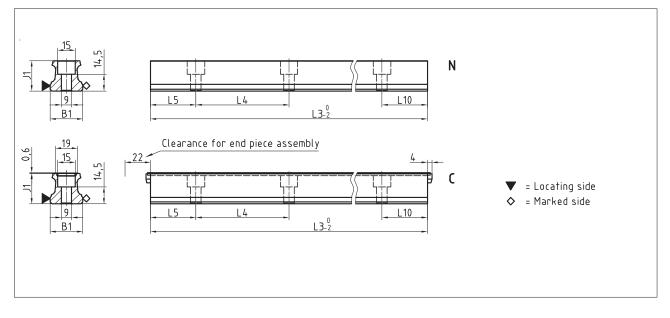
AMS 4B W 25 Dimensions and capacities

	2	P	2	2	n Se	2	2
	AMS 4B W 25-A	AMS 4B W 25-B	AMS 4B W 25-C	AMS 4B W 25-D	AMS 4B W 25-E	AMS 4B W 25-F	AMS 4B W 25-G
A: System height	36	36	40	40	40	36	36
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	23.5	23.5	23.5	23.5	23.5	23.5	23.5
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	23.5	23.5	23.5	23.5	23.5	23.5	23.5
A3: Projection of reading head	17.2	17.2	17.2	17.2	17.2	17.2	17.2
B: Carriage width	70	70	48	48	57	48	48
B2: Distance between locating faces	23.5	23.5	12.5	12.5	17	12.5	12.5
C1: Position of center front lube hole	5.5	5.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	5.5	5.5
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	5.5	5.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	5.5	5.5
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	13.75	23.25	18.75	20.75	18.75	18.75	20.75
C7: Position of top lube hole	13.5	23	18.5	20.5	18.5	18.5	20.5
J: Carriage height	30.5	30.5	34.5	34.5	34.5	30.5	30.5
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	45	45	35	50	35	35	50
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	40	40	-	-	-	-	-
L9: Carriage length with housing	145.5	164.5	145.5	164.5	145.5	145.5	164.5
L11: Housing length	73.5	73.5	73.5	73.5	73.5	73.5	73.5
Lw: Inner carriage body length	59.5	78.5	59.5	78.5	59.5	59.5	78.5
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	57	57	35	35	-	35	35
O: Reference face height	7	7	11	11	15	7.1	7.1
Ts: Front plate thickness	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5
Capacities and weights							
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	46100	60300	46100	60300	46100	46100	60300
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	21100	25500	21100	25500	21100	21100	25500
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)		825	631	825	631	631	825
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	513	863	513	863	513	513	863
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	289	349	289	349	289	289	349
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	235	365	235	365	235	235	365
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	1.3	1.5	1.2	1.4	1.3	1.1	1.3

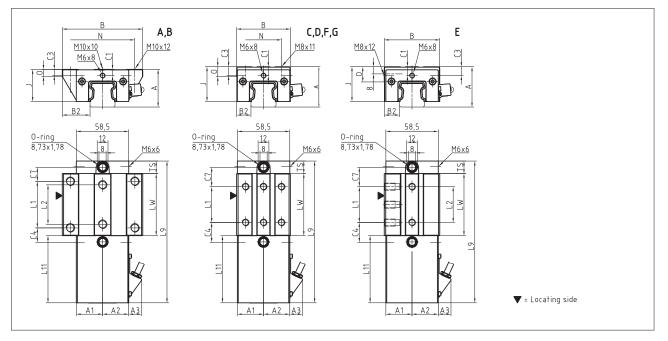
Available options for AMS 4B W 25

▶ 4 V0 ▶ 4 V1 ▶ 4 V2 ▶ V3 ►	R1 R2 CN CN CH	S10 × S20 × S11 S21 C

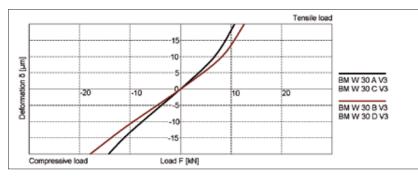
AMS 4B S 30 Drawings



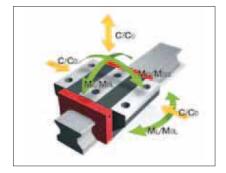
AMS 4B W 30 Drawings



AMS 4B W 30 Rigidity diagram



AMS 4B W 30 Load rating



8,2 Technical data and options AMS 4B Size 30

AMS 4B S 30 Dimensions



- r

		AMS 4B S 30-N	AMS 4B S 30-C			
B1:	Rail width	28	28			
J1:	Rail height	26	26			
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	80	80			
L5/L10:Position of first/last fixing hole		38.5	38.5			
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	4.3	4.1			

Available options for AMS 4B S 30

GO 💽 GI 💽 G2 🚺 G3 KC 🦳 CN 🔤 CH 🔤 R11 🧮 R12 🔜 R22 IIII TR60 IIII TR60 IIIII TR60 IIIIII TR60 IIIII TR60 IIIIII TR60 IIIII TR60 IIIIII TR60 IIIII TR

AMS 4B W 30 Dimensions and capacities

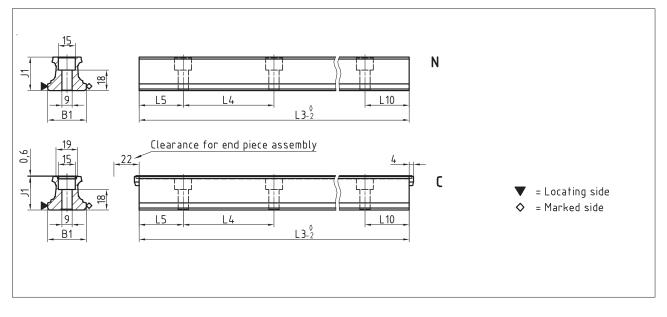
Г

	P	N. P.	Z	Z	×2	2	2
	AMS 4B W 30-A	AMS 4B W 30-B	AMS 4B W 30-C	AMS 4B W 30-D	AMS 4B W 30-E	AMS 4B W 30-F	AMS 4B W 30-G
A: System height	42	42	45	45	45	42	42
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	29.3	29.3	29.3	29.3	29.3	29.3	29.3
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	29.3	29.3	29.3	29.3	29.3	29.3	29.3
A3: Projection of reading head	14.2	14.2	14.2	14.2	14.2	14.2	14.2
B: Carriage width	90	90	60	60	62	60	60
B2: Distance between locating faces	31	31	16	16	17	16	16
C1: Position of center front lube hole	7	7	10	10	10	7	7
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	7	7	10	10	10	7	7
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	16.2	27.2	22.2	23.2	22.2	22.2	23.2
C7: Position of top lube hole	15.7	26.7	21.7	22.7	21.7	21.7	22.7
J: Carriage height	35.9	35.9	38.9	38.9	38.9	35.9	35.9
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	52	52	40	60	40	40	60
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	44	44	-	-	40	-	-
L9: Carriage length with housing	158.4	180.4	158.4	180.4	158.4	158.4	180.4
L11: Housing length	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
Lw: Inner carriage body length	69.4	91.4	69.4	91.4	69.4	69.4	91.4
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	72	72	40	40	-	40	40
O: Reference face height	7.8	7.8	11	11	17	8	8
Ts: Front plate thickness	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Capacities and weights							
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	63700	83300	63700	83300	63700	63700	83300
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	29200	35300	29200	35300	29200	29200	35300
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	1084	1414	1084	1414	1084	1084	1414
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	829	1390	829	1390	829	829	1390
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	497	599	497	599	497	497	599
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	380	589	380	589	380	380	589
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	1.8	2.2	1.7	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.8

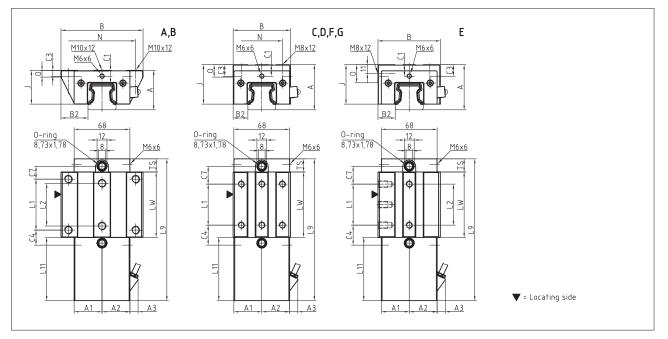
Available options for AMS 4B W 30

GO = G1 = G2 = G3	N VO N VI N V2 V3 K R1	R2 CN CH S10 S20 C S11 S11 S21
S12 💭 S22 💭 S13 🗍 S23 🗂] 532 💭 542 🛒 🔬 IN 💹 IG 💓 IV	

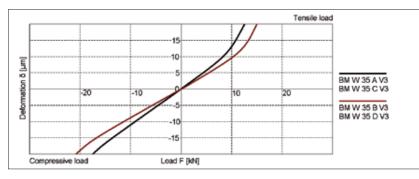
AMS 4B S 35 Drawings



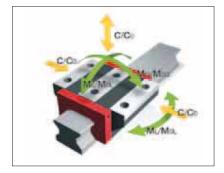
AMS 4B W 35 Drawings



AMS 4B W 35 Rigidity diagram



AMS 4B W 35 Load rating



8,2 Technical data and options AMS 4B Size 35

AMS 4B S 35 Dimensions



		AMS 4B S 35-N	AMS 4B S 35-C			
B1:	Rail width	34	34			
J1:	Rail height	29.5	29.5			
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	80	80			
L5/L10:Position of first/last fixing hole		38.5	38.5			
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	5.4	5.2			

Available options for AMS 4B S 35

GO 💽 GI 💽 G2 🚺 G3 KC 🦳 CN 🔤 CH 🔤 R11 🧮 R12 🔜 R22 IIII TR60 IIII TR60 IIIII TR60 IIIIII TR60 IIIII TR60 IIIIII TR60 IIIII TR60 IIIIII TR60 IIIII TR

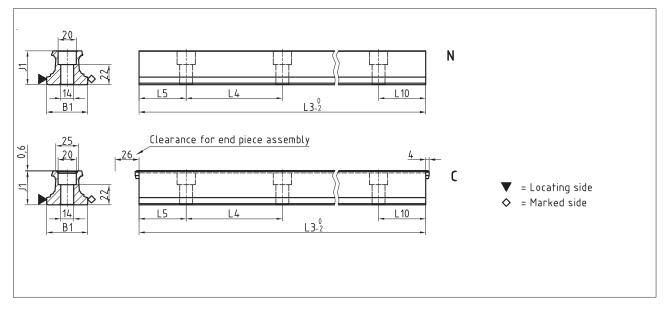
AMS 4B W 35 Dimensions and capacities

	P	n D	, I	, I	n Se	2	2
	AMS 4B W 35-A	AMS 4B W 35-B	AMS 4B W 35-C	AMS 4B W 35-D	AMS 4B W 35-E	AMS 4B W 35-F	AMS 4B W 35-G
A: System height	48	48	55	55	55	48	48
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
A3: Projection of reading head	9.9	9.9	9.9	9.9	9.9	9.9	9.9
B: Carriage width	100	100	70	70	76	70	70
B2: Distance between locating faces	33	33	18	18	21	18	18
C1: Position of center front lube hole	7	7	14	14	14	7	7
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	7	7	14	14	14	7	7
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	18.3	31.05	24.3	26.05	24.3	24.3	26.05
C7: Position of top lube hole	15.8	28.55	21.8	23.55	21.8	21.8	23.55
J: Carriage height	41	41	48	48	48	41	41
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	62	62	50	72	50	50	72
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	52	52	-	-	50	-	-
L9: Carriage length with housing	172.6	198.1	172.6	198.1	172.6	172.6	198.1
L11: Housing length	77	77	77	77	77	77	77
Lw: Inner carriage body length	79.6	105.1	79.6	105.1	79.6	79.6	105.1
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	82	82	50	50	-	50	50
O: Reference face height	8	8	15	15	22	8	8
Ts: Front plate thickness	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Capacities and weights							
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	84400	110300	84400	110300	84400	84400	110300
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	38700	46700	38700	46700	38700	38700	46700
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	1566	2048	1566	2048	1566	1566	2048
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)		2104	1252	2104	1252	1252	2104
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	718	867	718	867	718	718	867
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	574	891	574	891	574	574	891
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	2.5	3.0	2.5	3.0	2.5	2.2	2.5

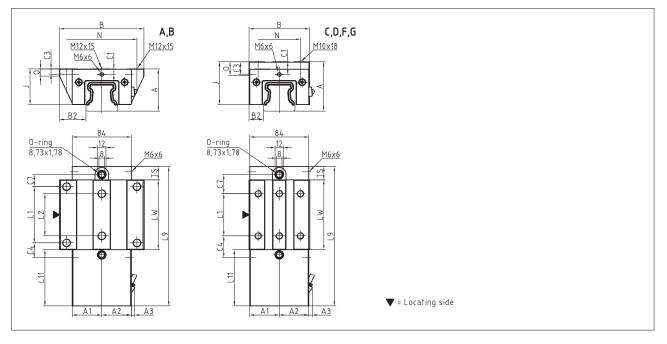
Available options for AMS 4B W 35

eo eo ga ca	🗍 <mark>S21</mark> 📑
s12 💭 s22 💭 s13 🗍 s23 🗍 s32 💭 s42 🗍 🍌 in 💹 ig in 💯 ig in 💯 in 🖉 in 🖉 in 🖉 in in in item item item item item item item item	TSD P1

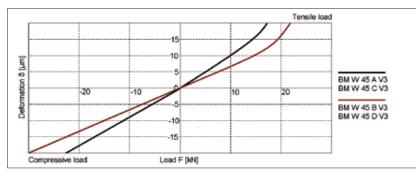
AMS 4B S 45 Drawings



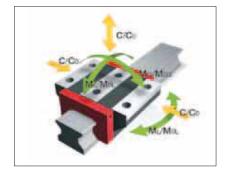
AMS 4B W 45 Drawings



AMS 4B W 45 Rigidity diagram

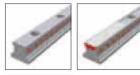


AMS 4B W 45 Load rating



8,2 Technical data and options AMS 4B Size 45

AMS 4B S 45 Dimensions



		AMS 4B S 45-N	AMS 4B S 45-C			
B1:	Rail width	45	45			
J1:	Rail height	37	37			
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	105	105			
L5/L1):Position of first/last fixing hole	51	51			
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	8.8	8.6			

Available options for AMS 4B S 45

GO 🖂 GI 🖂 G2 🦾 G3 🦾 KC 🦳 CN 🔤 CH 🔤 R11 🧮 R12 🔜 R22 IIII TR50 IIIII TR50 IIII TR50 IIII

AMS 4B W 45 Dimensions and capacities

	P	N. A.	S.	S.	2	P	
	AMS 4B W 45-A	AMS 4B W 45-B	AMS 4B W 45-C	AMS 4B W 45-D	AMS 4B W 45-F	AMS 4B W 45-G	
A: System height	60	60	70	70	60	60	
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	42	42	42	42	42	42	
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	42	42	42	42	42	42	
A3: Projection of reading head	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	
B: Carriage width	120	120	86	86	86	86	
B2: Distance between locating faces	37.5	37.5	20.5	20.5	20.5	20.5	
C1: Position of center front lube hole	8	8	18	18	8	8	
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	8	8	18	18	8	8	
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	21.05	36.8	31.05	36.8	31.05	36.8	
C7: Position of top lube hole	17.05	32.8	27.05	32.8	27.05	32.8	
J: Carriage height	50.8	50.8	60.8	60.8	50.8	50.8	
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	80	80	60	80	60	80	
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	60	60	-	-	-	-	
L9: Carriage length with housing	198.1	229.6	198.1	229.6	198.1	229.6	
L11: Housing length	80	80	80	80	80	80	
Lw: Inner carriage body length	99.1	130.6	99.1	130.6	99.1	130.6	
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	100	100	60	60	60	60	
O: Reference face height	10	10	19	19	10	10	
Ts: Front plate thickness	19	19	19	19	19	19	
Capacities and weights							
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	134800	176300	134800	176300	134800	176300	
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	61900	74700	61900	74700	61900	74700	
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	3193	4175	3193	4175	3193	4175	
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	2498	4199	2498	4199	2498	4199	
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	1466	1769	1466	1769	1466	1769	
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	1147	1779	1147	1779	1147	1779	
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	4.1	5.1	4.2	5.2	3.6	4.4	

Available options for AMS 4B W 45

GO = G1 = G2 = G3 J. VO J. VI J. VI J. V2 J. V3 E. R1 . R2	CN CH <mark>S10</mark> - S20 - S11 - S21 -
512 💭 522 💭 513 💭 523 🗍 532 💭 542 🗍 🗛 LN 🗶 LG ဃ IV 🔯 TWU 🐼	

149



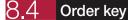
Overview

AMS 4B Rails accessories overview

Accessories	AMS 4B S 15	AMS 4B S 20	AMS 4B S 25	AMS 4B S 30	AMS 4B S 35	AMS 4B S 45	
Plugs:							
Plastic plugs	BRK 15	BRK 20	BRK 25	BRK 30	BRK 35	BRK 45	
Cover strips:							
Cover strip (spare part)	BAC 15	BAC 20	BAC 25	BAC 30	BAC 35	BAC 45	
End piece for cover strip (spare part)	EST 15-BAC	EST 20-BAC	EST 25-BAC	EST 30-BAC	EST 35-BAC	EST 45-BAC	
Assembly tools:							
Installation tool for cover strip	BWC 15	BWC 20	BWC 25	BWC 30	BWC 35	BWC 45	

AMS 4B Carriages accessories overview

Accessories	AMS 4B W 15	AMS 4B W 20	AMS 4B W 25	AMS 4B W 30	AMS 4B W 35	AMS 4B W 45
Additional wipers: Additional wipers NBR	ZBN 15	ZBN 20	ZBN 25	ZBN 30	ZBN 35	ZBN 45
Additional wipers Viton Metal wiper	ZBV 15 ABM 15-A	ZBV 20 ABM 20-A	ZBV 25 ABM 25-A	ZBV 30 ABM 30-A	ZBV 35 ABM 35-A	ZBV 45 ABM 45-A
Bellows:						
Bellows	-	FBB 20	FBB 25	FBB 30	FBB 35	FBB 45
Adapter plate for bellows (spare part) End plate for bellows (spare part)	-	ZPB 20 EPB 20	ZPB 25 EPB 25	ZPB 30 EPB 30	ZPB 35 EPB 35	ZPB 45 EPB 45
Assembly rails:						
Assembly rail	MBM 15	MBM 20	MBM 25	MBM 30	MBM 35	MBM 45
Lubrication plates:						
Lubrication plate	SPL 15-BM	SPL 20-BM	SPL 25-BM	SPL 30-BM	SPL 35-BM	SPL 45-BM
Front plates:				0.4.0.00.075		040.45.075
Cross wiper for front plate (spare part)	QAS 15-STB	QAS 20-STB	QAS 25-STB	QAS 30-STB	QAS 35-STB	QAS 45-STB
Lube nippels:						
Hydraulic-type grease nipple straight	-	SN 6	SN 6	SN 6	SN 6	SN 6
Hydraulic-type grease nipple 45° Hydraulic-type grease nipple 90°	-	SN 6-45 SN 6-90	SN 6-45 SN 6-90	SN 6-45 SN 6-90	SN 6-45 SN 6-90	SN 6-45 SN 6-90
Flush type grease nipple M3	SN 3-T	SN 3-T	-	-	-	-
Flush type grease nipple M6	-	SN 6-T	SN 6-T	SN 6-T	SN 6-T	SN 6-T
Grease gun for SN 3-T und SN 6-T	SFP-T3	SFP-T3	SFP-T3	SFP-T3	SFP-T3	SFP-T3
Lube adapters:						
Straight screw-in connection M3	SA 3-D3	SA 3-D3	-	-	-	-
Lubrication adapter M8 round-head	-	SA 6-RD-M8	SA 6-RD-M8	SA 6-RD-M8	SA 6-RD-M8	SA 6-RD-M8
Lubrication adapter M8 hexagon head Lubrication adapter G1/8 hexagon head	-	-	-	SA 6-6KT-M8 SA 6-6KT-G1/8	SA 6-6KT-M8 SA 6-6KT-G1/8	SA 6-6KT-M8 SA 6-6KT-G1/8
Swivel screw connection for pipe d=4 mm	-	- SV 6-D4	- SV 6-D4	SV 6-D4	SV 6-D4	SV 6-D4
Swivel screw connection M6	-	SV 6-M6	SV 6-M6	SV 6-M6	SV 6-M6	SV 6-M6
Swivel screw connection M6 long	-	SV 6-M6-L	SV 6-M6-L	SV 6-M6-L	SV 6-M6-L	SV 6-M6-L
Swivel screw connection M8	-	SV 6-M8	SV 6-M8	SV 6-M8	SV 6-M8	SV 6-M8
Swivel screw connection M8 long	-	SV 6-M8-L	SV 6-M8-L	SV 6-M8-L	SV 6-M8-L	SV 6-M8-L
Cables:						
Connecting cable, 12-pole	KAO 12-X	KAO 12-X	KAO 12-X	KAO 12-X	KAO 12-X	KAO 12-X
Connecting cable, 12-pole	KAO 13-X	KAO 13-X	KAO 13-X	KAO 13-X	KAO 13-X	KAO 13-X
Connecting cable, 12-pole Connecting cable, 12-pole	KAO 14-X KAO 15-X	KAO 14-X KAO 15-X	KAO 14-X KAO 15-X	KAO 14-X KAO 15-X	KAO 14-X KAO 15-X	KAO 14-X KAO 15-X
Connecting cable, 12-pole	KAU 15-X KAO 16-X	KAU 15-X KAO 16-X	KAU 15-X KAO 16-X	KAU 15-X KAO 16-X	KAU 15-X KAO 16-X	KAO 15-X KAO 16-X
connecting bubic, 12 polo	10.0 10 /	1010 10 /	10.0 10 /	10.0 10 /	1010 10 /	1010 10 /



Analog

Individual guide rails and carriages are ordered in accordance with the order codes described below.

AMS 4B carriages consist of guide carriage, casing and reading head.

All MONORAIL BM carriages can also be used with AMS 4B rails.

Q.v. chapter 2 and chapter 4.3 for the order key for accessories.

Separate order codes are used in each case for rails, carriages and accessories. This also applies to different versions of rails and carriages.

All guide components are supplied individually as standard, i.e. unassembled.

If required, SCHNEEBERGER can also supply rails and carriages assembled incl. accessories as complete systems. Please note the ordering instructions in chapter 2.4 if this applies.

The order code for the AMS 4B systems is made up of two groups. For the AMS system with an anolog interface, the code is AMSA. The AMS system with a digital interface is referred to as AMSD.

Order code for AMSA 4B Rails

	1x	AMSA 4B S	25	-N	-G3	-KC	-R12	-958	-29	-29	-CN	-TR50
Quantity												
Rail												
Size												
Туре												
Accuracy												
Straightness												
Reference side												
Rail length L3												
Position of first fixing hole L5												
Position of last fixing hole L10												
Coating												
Magnetization												

NB

Q.v. chapter 8.1 to 8.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories.

Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.

If possible, standard lengths are preferred for L3 rail length.

These are calculated with the table values in chapter 8.2 using the following formula: $L3 = n \times L4 + L5 + L10 \le L3max$.

Order code for AMSA 4B Carriages

	1x	AMSA 4B W	25	-A	-P1	-G3	-V1	-R1	-CN	-S10	-LN	-TSU
Quantity												
Carriage												
Size												
Туре												
Reading head position												
Accuracy												
Preload												
Reference side												
Coating												
Lube connection												
Lubrication as delivered condition												
Interface												

NB

Q.v. chapter 8.1 to 8.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories.

Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.



Digital

Order code for AMSD 4B Rails

	1x	AMSD 4B S	25	-N	-G3	-KC	-R12	-958	-29	-29	-CN	-TR50
Quantity												
Rail												
Size												
Туре												
Accuracy												
Straightness												
Reference side												
Rail length L3												
Position of first fixing hole L5												
Position of last fixing hole L10												
Coating												
Magnetization												

NB

Q.v. chapter 8.1 to 8.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories.

Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.

If possible, standard lengths are preferred for L3 rail length.

These are calculated with the table values in chapter 8.2 using the following formula: $L3 = n \times L4 + L5 + L10 \le L3max$.

Order code for AMSD 4B Carriages

	1x	AMSD 4B W	25	-A	-P1	-G3	-V1	-R1	-CN	-S10	-LN	-TSD	-050	-80	ZN
Quantity															
Carriage															
Size															
Туре															
Reading head position															
Accuracy															
Preload															
Reference side															
Coating															
Lube connection															
Lubrication as delivered condition															
Interface															
Interpolation															
Frequency															
Reference pulse															

NB

Q.v. chapter 8.1 to 8.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories.

Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.





With the MONORAIL AMSABS 3B, SCHNEEBERGER provides an integrated, absolute distance measuring system for use in automation engineering, mechanical handling technology and machine tool engineering, whereby high force absorption and precise distance measurements are required in small assembly spaces. From a mechanical point of view, the AMSABS 3B is based on the MONORAIL MR roller guide up to a length of 6m. The distance measurement system's compact housing facilitates the construction of highly compact axes.

SCHNEEBERGER provides a fully digital interface with various cable lengths in order to connect it with the SSI, SSI+SinCos and FANUC control units.

Various options regarding lubrification and sealing of the measuring carriages mean that optimal adjustments can be made to the requirements of the application. The easily exchangeable reading head is identical and replaceable for all sizes.



Features of System MONORAIL AMSABS 3B



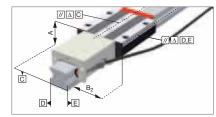
Overview of types, sizes and available options



Product overview AMSABS 3B Rails	Page 156
Product overview AMSABS 3B Carriages	Page 157

9.2

Technical data and options



AMSABS 3B Size 25	Page 158
AMSABS 3B Size 35	Page 160
AMSABS 3B Size 45	Page 162
AMSABS 3B Size 55	Page 164
AMSABS 3B Size 65	Page 166



Accessories MONORAIL AMSABS 3B



Accessories overview	Page 168
AMSABS 3B Rails accessory details	Page 53
AMSABS 3B Carriages accessory details	Page 56





Order key AMSABS 3B Rails	Page 169
Order key AMSABS 3B Carriages	Page 169

Product overview AMSABS 3B Rails

	Ser.	-			
	N standard	NU With tapped holes at the bottom	C for cover strip		
Buildsizes / Rail build forms					
Size 25	AMSABS 3B S 25-N	AMSABS 3B S 25-NU	AMSABS 3B S 25-C		
Size 35	AMSABS 3B S 35-N	AMSABS 3B S 35-NU	AMSABS 3B S 35-C		
Size 45	AMSABS 3B S 45-N	AMSABS 3B S 45-NU	AMSABS 3B S 45-C		
Size 55	AMSABS 3B S 55-N	AMSABS 3B S 55-NU	AMSABS 3B S 55-C		
Size 65	AMSABS 3B S 65-N	AMSABS 3B S 65-NU	AMSABS 3B S 65-C		
Features					
Screwable from above	•	•	•		
Screwable from below					
Small assembly effort		•	•		
Great single-part system length	•	•	•		

Available options for AMSABS 3B Rails Accuracy Straightness Coating Locating sides Highly accurate KC Standard CN None Ref. bottom, scale bottom Cal Very accurate Hard chromium R12 Ref.bottom, scale top G2 Accurate Ref.top, scale bottom G3 Standard Ref.top, scale top Available accessories for AMSABS 3B Rails

Plugs

Cover strips

Assembly tools

Overview of types, sizes and available options AMSABS 3B Carriages

Product overview AMSABS 3B Carriages

9

	A	B	c state	P	_		
	standard	standard, long	compact, high	compact, high, long			
Buildsizes / Carriage build forms							
Size 25	AMSABS 3B W 25-A	AMSABS 3B W 25-B	AMSABS 3B W 25-C	AMSABS 3B W 25-D			
Size 35	AMSABS 3B W 35-A	AMSABS 3B W 35-B	AMSABS 3B W 35-C	AMSABS 3B W 35-D			
Size 45	AMSABS 3B W 45-A	AMSABS 3B W 45-B	AMSABS 3B W 45-C	AMSABS 3B W 45-D			
Size 55	AMSABS 3B W 55-A	AMSABS 3B W 55-B	AMSABS 3B W 55-C	AMSABS 3B W 55-D			
Size 65	AMSABS 3B W 65-A	AMSABS 3B W 65-B	AMSABS 3B W 65-C	AMSABS 3B W 65-D			
Features							
Screwable from above	•	•	•	•			
Screwable from below	•	٠					
For high loads and moments		•		•			
For medium loads and moments	•		•				

Available options for AMSABS 3B Carriages

Accuracy

= GO	Highly accurate
∎~ <mark>_ G1</mark>	Very accurate
	Accurate
G3	Standard

Lube connections

S10▶□ Left center

s20 Right center

S11 🗊 Top left

s21 📑 Top right

Preload						
▶ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	Low					
▲ V2	Medium					
🖌 📐 V3	High					

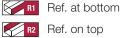
S13 D Upper left side

s23 🗂 Upper right side

s32 🔲 Left side

s42 🔲 Right side

Reference side						
R1	Ref. at bot					
D 2	Rof on tor					



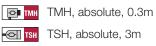


Hard chromium

Lubrication



Interface



Reading head position

S12 D Lower left side

s22 🔲 Lower right side

Right top

Left bottom

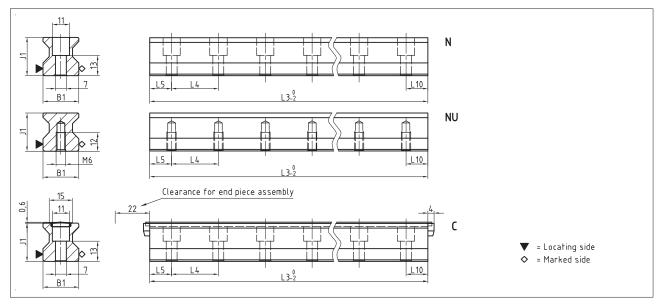
Available accessories for AMSABS 3B Carriages

Additional wipers Front plates

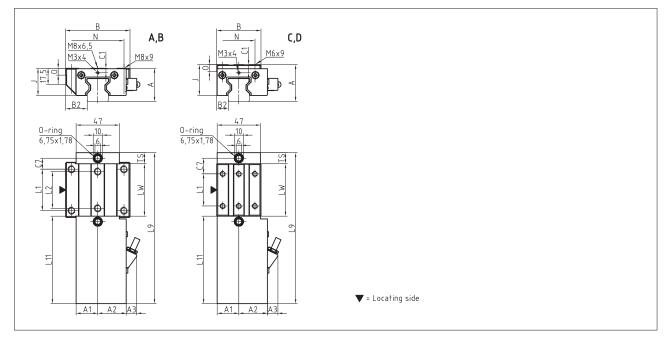
Bellows Lube nippels Assembly rails Lube adapters

Lubrication plates Cables

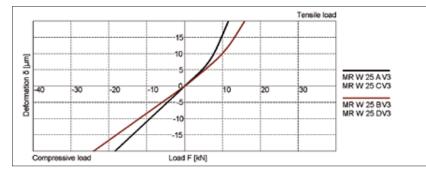
AMSABS 3B S 25 Drawings



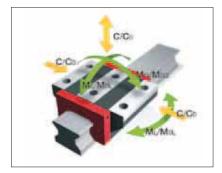
AMSABS 3B W 25 Drawings



AMSABS 3B W 25 Rigidity diagram



AMSABS 3B W 25 Load rating



158

9.2 Technical data and options AMSABS 3B Size 25

AMSABS 3B S 25 Dimensions

	Ser.	and the second	-		
	AMSABS 3B S 25-N	AMSABS 3B S 25-NU	AMSABS 3B S 25-C		
B1: Rail width	23	23	23		
J1: Rail height	24.5	24.5	24.5		
L3: Rail length max.	6000	6000	3000		
L4: Spacing of fixing holes	30	30	30		
L5/L10:Position of first/last fixing hole	13.5	13.5	13.5		
Gew .: Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	3.4	3.8	3.3		

Available options for AMSABS 3B S 25

AMSABS 3B W 25 Dimensions and capacities

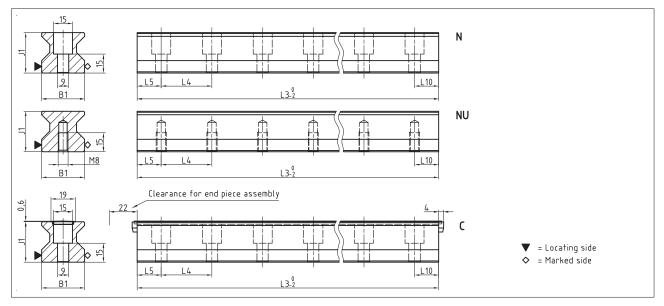
	P	.7	2	2	
	AMSABS 3B W 25-A	AMSABS 3B W 25-B	AMSABS 3B W 25-C	AMSABS 3B V 25-D	
A: System height	36	36	40	10	
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	23.5	23.5	23.5	23.5	
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	31	31	31	31	
A3: Projection of reading head	11.5	11.5	11.5	1.5	
B: Carriage width	70	70	48	18	
B2: Distance between locating faces	23.5	23.5	12.5	2.5	
C1: Position of center front lube hole*	5 / 5.5	5 / 5.5	9/9.5	9/9.5	
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	-	-	-		
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	-	-	-		
C7: Position of top lube hole	12	23.2	17	20.7	
J: Carriage height	29.5	29.5	33.5	33.5	
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	45	45	35	50	
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	40	40	-		
L9: Carriage length with housing	164.2	186.6	164.2	86.6	
L11: Housing length	95.2	95.2	95.2	95.2	
Lw: Inner carriage body length	57	79.4	57	79.4	
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	57	57	35	35	
0: Reference face height	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	
Ts: Front plate thickness	12	12	12	2	
Capacities and weights					
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	49800	70300	49800	70300	
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	27700	39100	27700	39100	
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	733	1035	733	035	
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	476	936	476	936	
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	408	576	408	576	
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	265	521	265	521	
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	1.0	1.2	0.9	.0	

Note: * Values valid for external housing / front plate

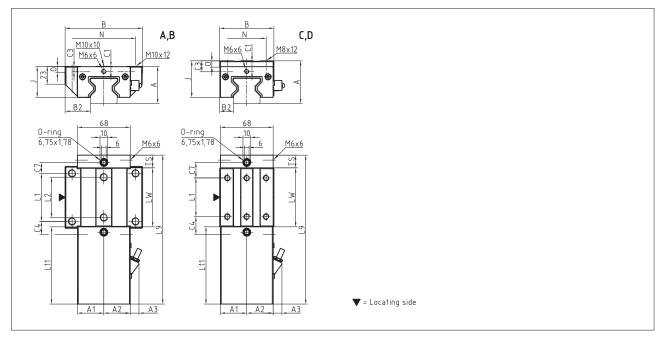
Available options for AMSABS 3B W 25

60 61 62 63 MA V1 MA V2 MA V3 K-R1 R2 CN CH S10 S20 C+ S11 S21 CN

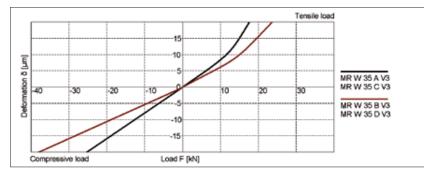
AMSABS 3B S 35 Drawings



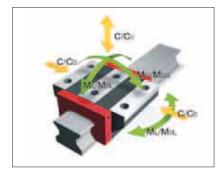
AMSABS 3B W 35 Drawings



AMSABS 3B W 35 Rigidity diagram



AMSABS 3B W 35 Load rating



160

9.2 Technical data and options AMSABS 3B Size 35

AMSABS 3B S 35 Dimensions

		-	1	-		
		AMSABS 3B S 35-N	AMSABS 3B S 35-NU	AMSABS 3B S 35-C		
B1:	Rail width	34	34	34		
J1:	Rail height	32	32	32		
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000	6000		
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	40	40	40		
L5/L10):Position of first/last fixing hole	18.5	18.5	18.5		
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	6.5	7.1	6.3		

Available options for AMSABS 3B S 35

60 - 61 - 62 - 63 - KC - CN - CN - R11 - R12 - R21 - R21 - R21

AMSABS 3B W 35 Dimensions and capacities

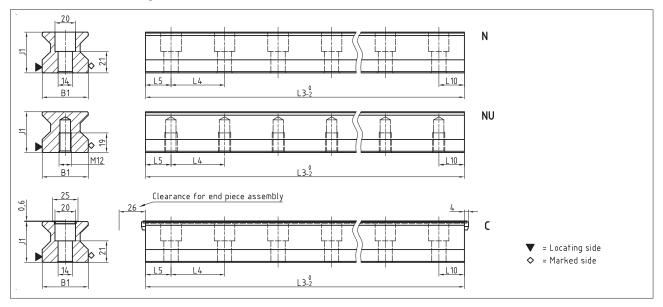
	P	· ····································	m	mar	
	AMSABS 3B W 35-A	AMSABS 3B W 35-B	AMSABS 3B W 35-C	AMSABS 3B W 35-D	
A: System height	48	48	55	55	
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	34	34	34	34	
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	34	34	34	34	
A3: Projection of reading head	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	
B: Carriage width	100	100	70	70	
B2: Distance between locating faces	33	33	18	18	
C1: Position of center front lube hole*	6.5 / 7	6.5 / 7	13.5 / 14	13.5 / 14	
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	7	7	14	14	
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	17	30.5	23	25.5	
C7: Position of top lube hole	14	27.5	20	22.5	
J: Carriage height	40	40	47	47	
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	62	62	50	72	
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	52	52	-	-	
L9: Carriage length with housing	192.2	219.2	192.2	219.2	
L11: Housing length	99.7	99.7	99.7	99.7	
Lw: Inner carriage body length	76	103	76	103	
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	82	82	50	50	
0: Reference face height	8	8	8	8	
Ts: Front plate thickness	16.5	16.5	16.5	16.5	
Capacities and weights					
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	93400	128500	93400	128500	
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	52000	71500	52000	71500	
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	2008	2762	2008	2762	
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	1189	2214	1189	2214	
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	1118	1537	1118	1537	
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	662	1232	662	1232	
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	2.0	2.6	1.9	2.4	

Note: * Values valid for external housing / front plate

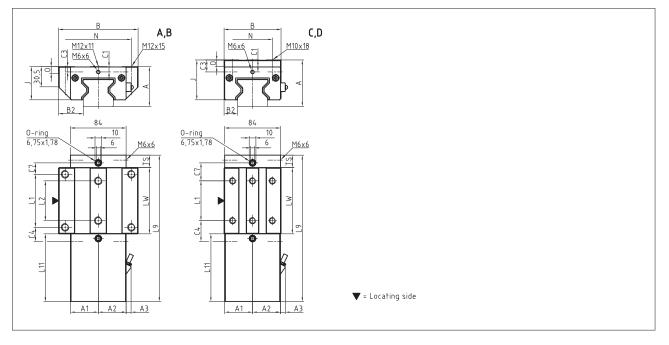
Available options for AMSABS 3B W 35

GO GI GI GI GI GI	
<mark>522 🔍 513 💭 523 💭 532 💭 542 💭 🛵 IN 🕺 IG 💓 IV 📴 TMH 🗐 TSH 👬 P1 👯 P3</mark>	

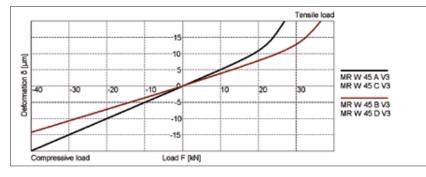
AMSABS 3B S 45 Drawings



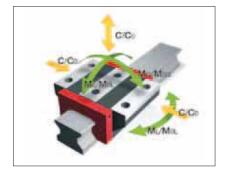
AMSABS 3B W 45 Drawings



AMSABS 3B W 45 Rigidity diagram



AMSABS 3B W 45 Load rating



9.2 Technical data and options AMSABS 3B Size 45

AMSABS 3B S 45 Dimensions

	1		1		
	AMSABS 3B S 45-N	AMSABS 3B S 45-NU	AMSABS 3B S 45-C		
B1: Rail width	45	45	45		
J1: Rail height	40	40	40		
L3: Rail length max.	6000	6000	6000		
L4: Spacing of fixing holes	52.5	52.5	52.5		
L5/L10:Position of first/last fixing hole	25	25	25		
Gew .: Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	10.8	11.8	10.6		

Available options for AMSABS 3B S 45

60 - 61 - 62 - 63 - KC - CN - CN - R11 - R12 - R21 - R21 - R21

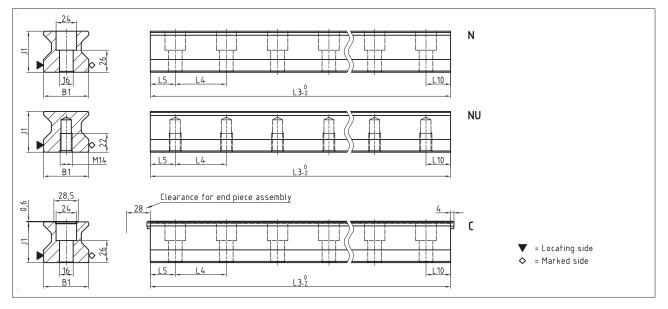
AMSABS 3B W 45 Dimensions and capacities

	· P	· ····································	N.S.	No contraction of the second s
	AMSABS 3B W 45-A	AMSABS 3B W 45-B	AMSABS 3B W 45-C	AMSABS 3B W 45-D
A: System height	60	60	70	70
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	42	42	42	42
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	42	42	42	42
A3: Projection of reading head	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
B: Carriage width	120	120	86	86
B2: Distance between locating faces	37.5	37.5	20.5	20.5
C1: Position of center front lube hole	8	8	18	18
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	8	8	18	18
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	21.25	38.75	31.25	38.75
C7: Position of top lube hole	17	34.5	27	34.5
J: Carriage height	50	50	60	60
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	80	80	60	80
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	60	60	-	-
L9: Carriage length with housing	220.7	255.7	220.7	255.7
L11: Housing length	101.9	101.9	101.9	101.9
Lw: Inner carriage body length	100	135	100	135
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	100	100	60	60
O: Reference face height	10	10	10	10
Ts: Front plate thickness	18.8	18.8	18.8	18.8
Capacities and weights				
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	167500	229500	167500	229500
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	93400	127800	93400	127800
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	4621	6333	4621	6333
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	2790	5161	2790	5161
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	2577	3527	2577	3527
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	1556	2874	1556	2874
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	3.8	4.9	3.6	4.6

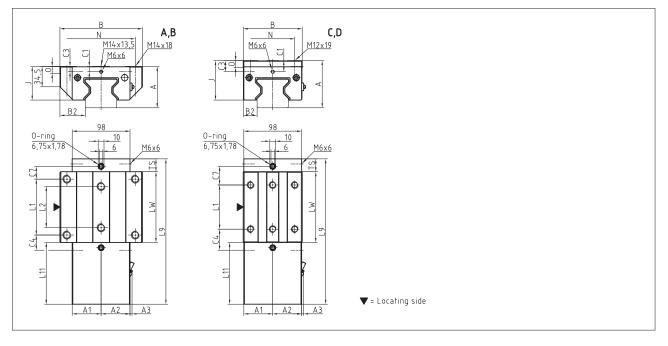
Available options for AMSABS 3B W 45

60 = 61 62 63 M. V1 M. V2 M. V3 K- R1 M R2 CN CH S10 D S20 C S11 D S21 C S12 C	þ
S22 💭 S13 💭 S23 💭 S32 💭 S42 💭 🛵 LN 🕺 LG 📜 LV 📴 TMH 🔄 TSH 🔤 P1 👳 P3	

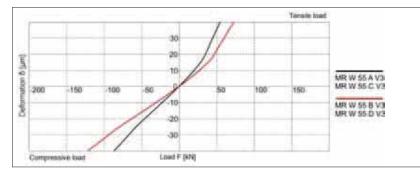
AMSABS 3B S 55 Drawings



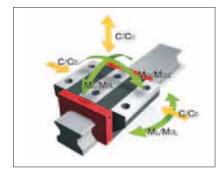
AMSABS 3B W 55 Drawings



AMSABS 3B W 55 Rigidity diagram



AMSABS 3B W 55 Load rating



9.2 Technical data and options AMSABS 3B Size 55

AMSABS 3B S 55 Dimensions

		-		1		
		AMSABS 3B S 55-N	AMSABS 3B S 55-NU	AMSABS 3B S 55-C		
B1:	Rail width	53	53	53		
J1:	Rail height	48	48	48		
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000	6000		
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	60	60	60		
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	28.5	28.5	28.5		
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	15.2	16.6	14.9		

Available options for AMSABS 3B S 55

60 - 61 - 62 - 63 - KC - CN - CN - R11 - R12 - R21 - R21 - R21

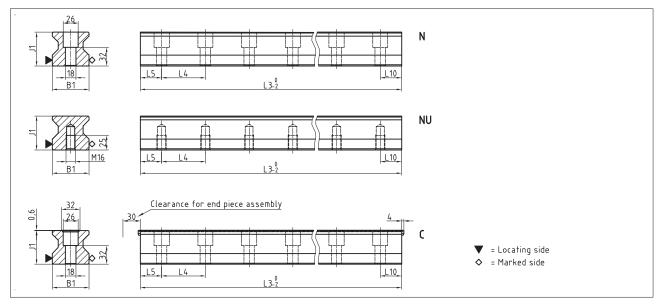
AMSABS 3B W 55 Dimensions and capacities

	and the	17	20	11
	N.V	N.	N.	N
	AMSABS 3B W 55-A	AMSABS 3B W 55-B	AMSABS 3B W 55-C	AMSABS 3B W 55-D
A: System height	70	70	80	80
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	49	49	49	49
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	49	49	49	49
A3: Projection of reading head	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
B: Carriage width	140	140	100	100
B2: Distance between locating faces	43.5	43.5	23.5	23.5
C1: Position of center front lube hole	9	9	19	19
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	9	9	19	19
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	25.75	46.75	35.75	46.75
C7: Position of top lube hole	21.5	42.5	31.5	42.5
J: Carriage height	57	57	67	67
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	95	95	75	95
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	70	70	-	-
L9: Carriage length with housing	246.7	288.7	246.7	288.7
L11: Housing length	104.9	104.9	104.9	104.9
Lw: Inner carriage body length	120	162	120	162
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	116	116	75	75
O: Reference face height	12	12	12	12
Ts: Front plate thickness	21.8	21.8	21.8	21.8
Capacities and weights				
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	237000	324000	237000	324000
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	131900	180500	131900	180500
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	7771	10624	7771	10624
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	4738	8745	4738	8745
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	4325	5919	4325	5919
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	2637	4872	2637	4872
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	5.8	7.6	5.3	6.9

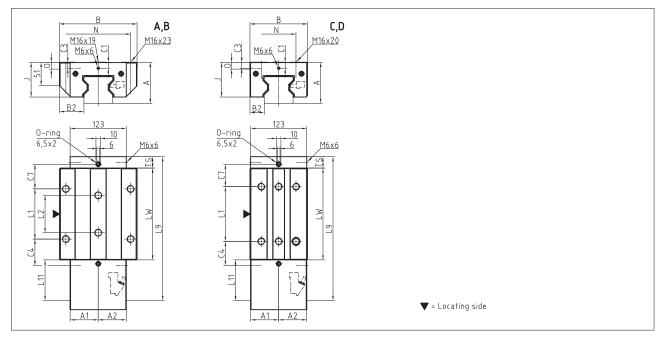
Available options for AMSABS 3B W 55

GO = G1 G2 G3 M/4 V1 M/4 V2 M/4 V3 K/7 R1 K/7 R2 CN mmm CH S10 P S20 S11 S21 (📑 <mark>S12</mark> 💭
S22 💭 S13 💭 S23 💭 S32 💭 S42 💭 🗛 🛄 🕖 LN 🕺 LG 🔀 LG 🔂 LN 😔 TMH 🐼 TSH 🖓 P1 👾 P3	

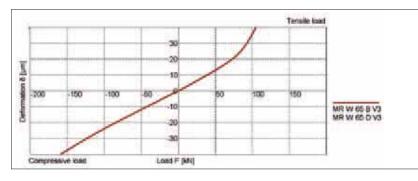
AMSABS 3B S 65 Drawings



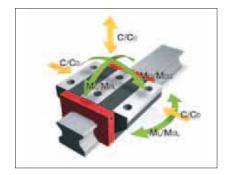
AMSABS 3B W 65 Drawings



AMSABS 3B W 65 Rigidity diagram



AMSABS 3B W 65 Load rating



166

9.2 Technical data and options AMSABS 3B Size 65

AMSABS 3B S 65 Dimensions

		a la		1		
		AMSABS 3B S 65-N	AMSABS 3B S 65-NU	AMSABS 3B S 65-C		
B1:	Rail width	63	63	63		
J1:	Rail height	58	58	58		
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000	6000		
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	75	75	75		
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	36	36	36		
Gew.	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	22.8	24.5	22.5		

Available options for AMSABS 3B S 65

60 - 61 - 62 - 63 - KC - CN - CN - R11 - R12 - R21 - R21 - R21

AMSABS 3B W 65 Dimensions and capacities

	1	17	200	150
	5	In all	n	m
	AMSABS 3B W 65-A	AMSABS 3B W 65-B	AMSABS 3B W 65-C	AMSABS 3B W 65-D
A: System height	90	90	90	90
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	61.5	61.5	61.5	61.5
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	61.5	61.5	61.5	61.5
A3: Projection of reading head	0	0	0	0
B: Carriage width	170	170	126	126
B2: Distance between locating faces	53.5	53.5	31.5	31.5
C1: Position of center front lube hole	13	13	13	13
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	13	13	13	13
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	31.75	58	51.75	53
C7: Position of top lube hole	27.75	54	47.75	49
J: Carriage height	76	76	76	76
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	110	110	70	120
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	82	82	-	-
L9: Carriage length with housing	282.5	335	282.5	335
L11: Housing length	109	109	109	109
Lw: Inner carriage body length	148.5	201	148.5	201
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	142	142	76	76
O: Reference face height	15	15	15	15
Ts: Front plate thickness	25	25	25	25
Capacities and weights				
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	419 000	530 000	419 000	530 000
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	232 000	295 000	232 000	295 000
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	16 446	20 912	16 446	20 912
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	10 754	17 930	10 754	17 930
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	9 154	11 640	9 154	11 640
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	5 954	9 980	5 954	9 980
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	11.6	14.9	9.3	11.8

Available options for AMSABS 3B W 65

GO G1 G2 G3 📈 V1	🔨 V2 🔨 V3 🚰 R1 🛃 R2	CN CH S10 S20 (🕞 <mark>S11</mark> 🗊 <mark>S21</mark> 📑 <mark>S12</mark> 💭
S22 🔍 S13 💭 S23 🗂 S32 💭 S42 💭] 💪 LN 🕺 LG 💓 LV 📴 TMI	P1 P3	



Overview

AMSABS 3B Rails accessories overview

Accessories	AMSABS 3B S 25	AMSABS 3B S 35	AMSABS 3B S 45	AMSABS 3B S 55	AMSABS 3B S 65	
Plugs:						
Plastic plugs	MRK 25	MRK 35	MRK 45	MRK 55	MRK 65	
Brass plugs	MRS 25	MRS 35	MRS 45	MRS 55	MRS 65	
Steel plugs	MRZ 25	MRZ 35	MRZ 45	MRZ 55	MRZ 65	
Cover strips:						
Cover strip (spare part)	MAC 25	MAC 35	MAC 45	MAC 55	MAC 65	
End piece for cover strip (spare part)	EST 25-MAC	EST 35-MAC	EST 45-MAC	EST 55-MAC	EST 65-MAC	
Securing band for cover strip (spare part)	BSC 25-MAC	BSC 35-MAC	BSC 45-MAC	BSC 55-MAC	BSC 65-MAC	
Assembly tools:						
Installation tool for steel plugs	MWH 25	MWH 35	MWH 45	MWH 55	MWH 65	
Hydraulic cylinder for MWH	MZH	MZH	MZH	MZH	MZH	
Installation tool for cover strip	MWC 25	MWC 35	MWC 45	MWC 55	MWC 65	

AMSABS 3B Carriages accessories overview

Accessories	AMSABS 3B W 25	AMSABS 3B W 35	AMSABS 3B W 45	AMSABS 3B W 55	AMSABS 3B W 65	
Additional wipers:						
Additional wipers NBR Additional wipers Viton Metal wiper	ZCN 25 ZCV 25 ASM 25-A	ZCN 35 ZCV 35 ASM 35-A	ZCN 45 ZCV 45 ASM 45-A	ZCN 55 ZCV 55 ASM 55-A	ZCN 65 ZCV 65 ASM 65-A	
Bellows:						
Bellows Adapter plate for bellows (spare part) End plate for bellows (spare part)	FBM 25 ZPL 25 EPL 25	FBM 35 ZPL 35 EPL 35	FBM 45 ZPL 45 EPL 45	FBM 55 ZPL 55 EPL 55	FBM 65 ZPL 65 EPL 65	
Assembly rails:						
Assembly rail	MRM 25	MRM 35	MRM 45	MRM 55	MRM 65	
Lubrication plates: Lubrication plate	SPL 25-MR	SPL 35-MR	SPL 45-MR	SPL 55-MR	SPL 65-MR	
Front plates:						
Front plate (spare part)	STP 25-EK	STP 35-EK	STP 45-EK	STP 55-EK	STP 65-EK	
Lube nippels:						
Hydraulic-type grease nipple straight Hydraulic-type grease nipple 45° Hydraulic-type grease nipple 90° Flush type grease nipple M3 Flush type grease nipple M6 Grease gun for SN 3-T und SN 6-T	SN 6 SN 6-45 SN 6-90 SN 3-T SN 6-T SFP-T3	SN 6 SN 6-45 SN 6-90 - SN 6-T SFP-T3	SN 6 SN 6-45 SN 6-90 - SN 6-T SFP-T3	SN 6 SN 6-45 SN 6-90 - SN 6-T SFP-T3	SN 6 SN 6-45 SN 6-90 - SN 6-T SFP-T3	
	011-10	511-15	011-10	511-15	011-10	
Lube adapters: Straight screw-in connection M3 Lubrication adapter M8 round-head Lubrication adapter M8 hexagon head Lubrication adapter G1/8 hexagon head Swivel screw connection for pipe d=4 mm Swivel screw connection M6 Swivel screw connection M8 Swivel screw connection M8 Swivel screw connection M8	SA 3-D3 SA 6-RD-M8 - SV 6-D4 SV 6-M6 SV 6-M6 SV 6-M8 SV 6-M8 SV 6-M8-L	- SA 6-RD-M8 SA 6-6KT-M8 SA 6-6KT-G1/8 SV 6-D4 SV 6-D4 SV 6-M6 SV 6-M6-L SV 6-M8 SV 6-M8	- SA 6-RD-M8 SA 6-6KT-M8 SA 6-6KT-G1/8 SV 6-D4 SV 6-M6 SV 6-M6 SV 6-M6-L SV 6-M8 SV 6-M8	- SA 6-RD-M8 SA 6-6KT-M8 SA 6-6KT-G1/8 SV 6-D4 SV 6-D4 SV 6-M6 SV 6-M6-L SV 6-M8 SV 6-M8	- SA 6-RD-M8 SA 6-6KT-M8 SA 6-6KT-G1/8 SV 6-D4 SV 6-D4 SV 6-M6 SV 6-M6-L SV 6-M8 SV 6-M8	

Individual guide rails and carriages are ordered in accordance with the order codes described below.

AMSABS 3B carriages consist of guide carriage, casing and reading head.

All MONORAIL MR carriages can also be used with AMSABS 3B rails.

Q.v. chapter 2 and chapter 3.3 for the order key for accessories.

Separate order codes are used in each case for rails, carriages and accessories. This also applies to different versions of rails and carriages.

All guide components are supplied individually as standard, i.e. unassembled.

If required, SCHNEEBERGER can also supply rails and carriages assembled incl. accessories as complete systems. Please note the ordering instructions in chapter 2.4 if this applies.

Order code for AMSABS 3B Rails

	1x	AMSABS 3B S	35	-C	-G1	-KC	-R11	-2936	-28	-28	-CN
Quantity											
Rail											
Size											
Туре											
Accuracy											
Straightness											
Reference side											
Rail length L3											
Position of first fixing hole L5											
Position of last fixing hole L10											
Coating											

NB

Q.v. chapter 9.1 to 9.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories.

Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.

If possible, standard lengths are preferred for L3 rail length.

These are calculated with the table values in chapter 9.2 using the following formula: $L3 = n \times L4 + L5 + L10 \le L3max$.

Order code for AMSABS 3B Carriages

	1x	AMSABS 3B W	35	-В	-P1	-G1	-V3	-R2	-CN	-S12	-LN	-TSH
Quantity	_											
Carriage												
Size												
Туре												
Reading head position												
Accuracy												
Preload												
Reference side												
Coating												
Lube connection												
Lubrication as delivered condition												
Interface												

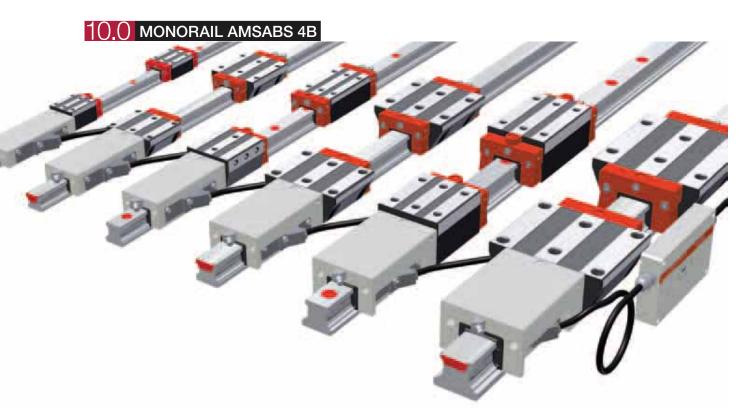
NB

Q.v. chapter 9.1 to 9.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories.

Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.

For detailed information about current configuration options for the interfaces, please visit our website at www.schneeberger.com.





With the MONORAIL AMSABS 4B, SCHNEEBERGER provides an integrated, absolute distance measuring system for use in automation engineering, mechanical handling technology and machine tool engineering, whereby high force absorption and precise distance measurements are required in small assembly spaces. From a mechanical point of view, the AMSABS 4B is based on the MONORAIL BM roller guide up to a length of 6m. The distance measurement system's compact housing facilitates the construction of highly compact axes.

SCHNEEBERGER provides a fully digital interface with various cable lengths in order to connect it with the SSI, SSI+SinCos and FANUC control units.

Various options regarding lubrification and sealing of the measuring carriages mean that optimal adjustments can be made to the requirements of the application. The easily exchangeable reading head is identical and replaceable for all sizes.

$= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 \\ 2 & 2 \\$

Features of System MONORAIL AMSABS 4B



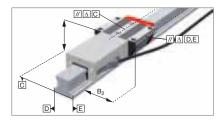
10.1 Overview of types, sizes and available options



Product overview AMSABS 4B Rails	Page 174
Product overview AMSABS 4B Carriages	Page 175



10.2 Technical data and options



AMSABS 4B Size 15	Page 176
AMSABS 4B Size 20	Page 178
AMSABS 4B Size 25	Page 180
AMSABS 4B Size 30	Page 182
AMSABS 4B Size 35	Page 184
AMSABS 4B Size 45	Page 186

10.3 Accessories MONORAIL AMSABS 4B



Accessories overview	Page 188
AMSABS 4B Rails accessory details	Page 79
AMSABS 4B Carriages accessory details	Page 81





Order key AMSABS 4B Rails	Page 189
Order key AMSABS 4B Carriages	Page 189

Product overview AMSABS 4B Rails

	Sacard State	and and	-	and the second		
	N standard	ND standard, through hardened	C for cover strip	CD for cover strip, through hardened		
Buildsizes / Rail build forms						
Size 15		AMSABS 4B S 15-ND		AMSABS 4B S 15-CD		
Size 20	AMSABS 4B S 20-N		AMSABS 4B S 20-C			
Size 25	AMSABS 4B S 25-N		AMSABS 4B S 25-C			
Size 30	AMSABS 4B S 30-N		AMSABS 4B S 30-C			
Size 35	AMSABS 4B S 35-N		AMSABS 4B S 35-C			
Size 45	AMSABS 4B S 45-N		AMSABS 4B S 45-N			
Features						
Screwable from above	•	•	•	•		
Small assembly effort			•	•		
Great single-part system length	•		•			
For the support of metal covers		٠				



Plugs

Cover strips

Assembly tools

10.1 Overview of types, sizes and available options AMSABS 4B Carriages

Product overview AMSABS 4B Carriages

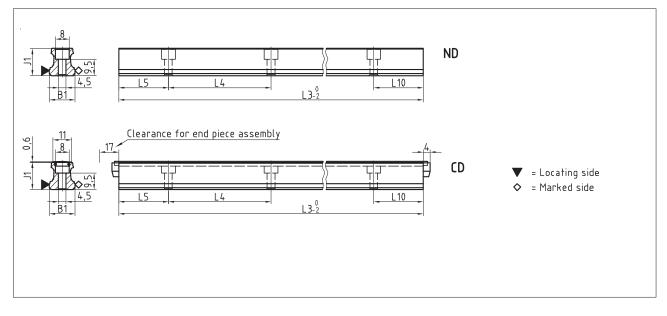
	har	n P	12	1	12	
	A standard,	B standard, long	C compact, high	D compact, high, long	F compact	
Buildsizes / Carriage build forms						
Size 15	AMSABS 4B W 15-A		AMSABS 4B W 15-C		AMSABS 4B W 15-F	
Size 20	AMSABS 4B W 20-A	AMSABS 4B W 20-B	AMSABS 4B W 20-C	AMSABS 4B W 20-D		
Size 25	AMSABS 4B W 25-A	AMSABS 4B W 25-B	AMSABS 4B W 25-C	AMSABS 4B W 25-D		
Size 30	AMSABS 4B W 30-A	AMSABS 4B W 30-B	AMSABS 4B W 30-C	AMSABS 4B W 30-D		
Size 35	AMSABS 4B W 35-A	AMSABS 4B W 35-B	AMSABS 4B W 35-C	AMSABS 4B W 35-D		
Size 45	AMSABS 4B W 45-A	AMSABS 4B W 45-B	AMSABS 4B W 45-C	AMSABS 4B W 45-D		
Features						
Screwable from above	•	•	•	•	•	
Screwable from below	•	•				
For high loads and moments		•		•		
For medium loads and moments	•		•		•	
For limited installation space					•	

Available options for AMSABS 4B Carriages

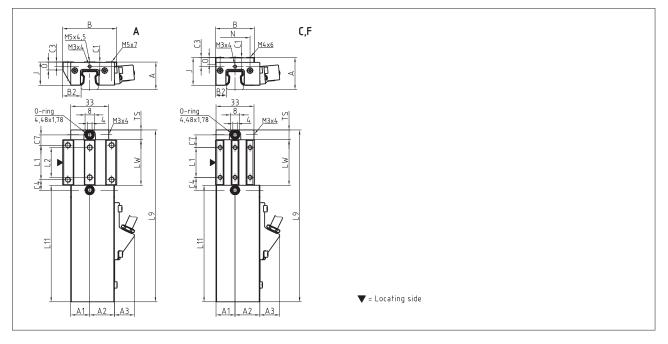
Accuracy	Preload	Reference side	Coating
Highly accurate	Very low	R1 Ref. at bottom	
C1 Very accurate		Ref. on top	Hard chromium
Standard	High		
Lube connections		Lubrication	Interface
s10 Ceft center	s13 🗍 Upper left side	<u> A</u> Oil protect	ТМН, absolute, 0.3m
s20 🕞 Right center	s23 🗇 Upper right side	🧕 🖸 Grease protect	TSH, absolute, 3m
<mark>s11</mark> 🗊 Top left	s32 💭 Left side	V Full greasing	
<mark>s21</mark> 📑 Top right	s42 🛒 Right side		
S12 Lower left side			
s22 🔲 Lower right side			
Reading head position			
PI Right top			
Left bottom			
		_	
Available accessories for A	MSABS 4B Carriages		Details see chapter 2.1 und 4.3

Additional wipers Front plates Bellows Lube nippels Assembly rails Lube adapters Lubrication plates Cables

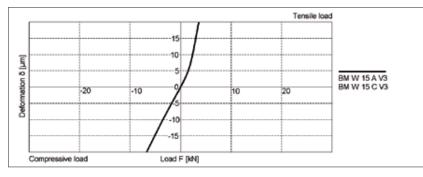
AMSABS 4B S 15 Drawings



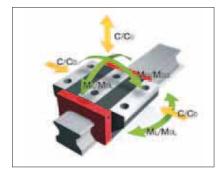
AMSABS 4B W 15 Drawings



AMSABS 4B W 15 Rigidity diagram



AMSABS 4B W 15 Load rating



10.2 Technical data and options AMSABS 4B Size 15

AMSABS 4B S 15 Dimensions

		-	-			
		AMSABS 4B S 15-ND	AMSABS 4B S 15-CD			
B1:	Rail width	15	15			
J1:	Rail height	15.7	15.7			
L3:	Rail length max.	1500	1500			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	60	60			
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	28.5	28.5			
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	1.4	1.3			

Available options for AMSABS 4B S 15

E CH C R11 R12 R12 R21 R21 R21

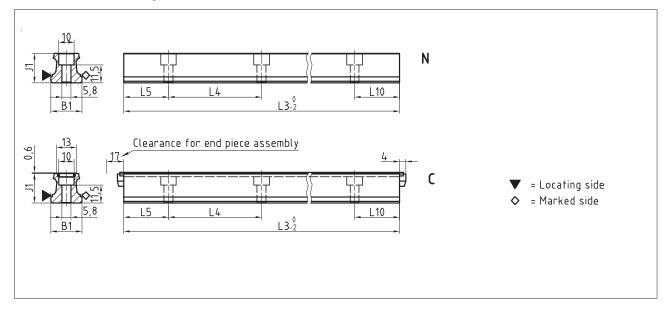
AMSABS 4B W 15 Dimensions and capacities

	20	44	113	
	-	-	-	
	2	PL	PL 1	
	AMSABS 4B W 15-A	AMSABS 4B W 15-C	AMSABS 4B W 15-F	
A: System height	24	28	24	
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	16.5	16.5	16.5	
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	21.5	21.5	21.5	
A3: Projection of reading head	17.4	17.4	17.4	
B: Carriage width	47	34	34	
B2: Distance between locating faces	16	9.5	9.5	
C1: Position of center front lube hole	4	8	4	
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	4	8	4	
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	9.3	11.3	11.3	
C7: Position of top lube hole	9.05	11.05	11.05	
J: Carriage height	20.2	24.2	20.2	
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	30	26	26	
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	26	-	-	
L9: Carriage length with housing	149.6	149.6	149.6	
L11: Housing length	101.5	101.5	101.5	
Lw: Inner carriage body length	39.6	39.6	39.6	
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	38	26	26	
O: Reference face height	7	6	5.5	
Ts: Front plate thickness	8.5	8.5	8.5	
Capacities and weights				
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	19600	19600	19600	
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	9000	9000	9000	
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)		181	181	
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)		146	146	
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)		83	83	
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)		67	67	
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	0.4	0.5	0.4	

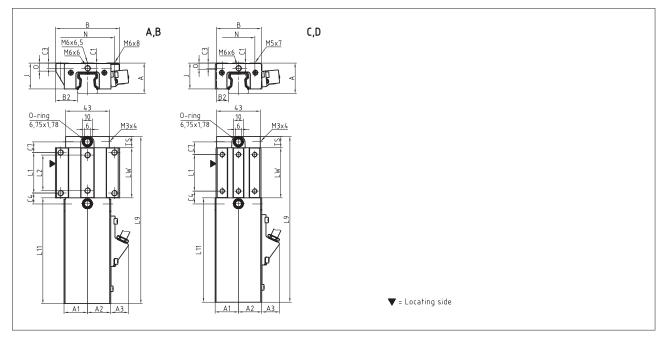
Available options for AMSABS 4B W 15

60 61 62 63 M V1 M V1 M V2 M V3 F R1 R2 CN CH S10 D S20 B S11 D S21 C	•
S12 💭 S22 💭 S13 💭 S23 🗂 💪 IN 💹 IG 💓 IV 🖾 TMH 🔄 TSH 🔚 P1 🖳 P3	

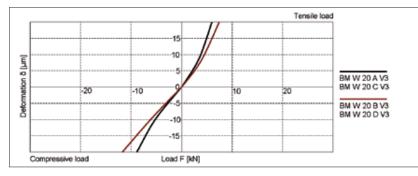
AMSABS 4B S 20 Drawings



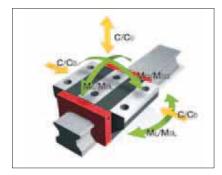
AMSABS 4B W 20 Drawings



AMSABS 4B W 20 Rigidity diagram



AMSABS 4B W 20 Load rating



178

10.2 Technical data and options AMSABS 4B Size 20

AMSABS 4B S 20 Dimensions

		- and	Second State			
		AMSABS 4B S 20-N	AMSABS 4B S 20-C			
B1:	Rail width	20	20			
J1:	Rail height	19	19			
L3:	Rail length max.	3000	3000			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	60	60			
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	28.5	28.5			
Gew.	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	2.2	2.1			

Available options for AMSABS 4B S 20

60 - 61 - 62 - 63 - KC - CN - R11 - R12 - R21 - R21 - R21 - R21

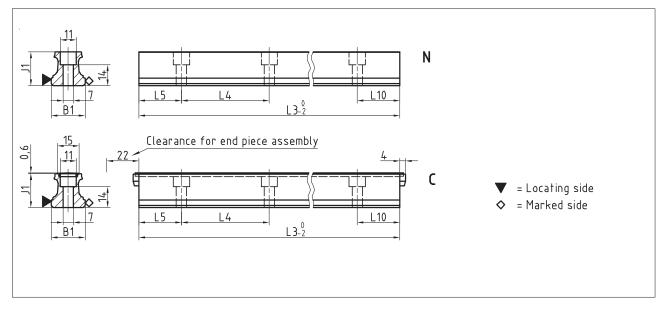
AMSABS 4B W 20 Dimensions and capacities

	12	n P	2	-2	
	AMSABS 4B W 20-A	AMSABS 4B W 20-B	AMSABS 4B W 20-C	AMSABS 4B W 20-D	
A: System height	30	30	30	30	
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	23	23	23	23	
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	23	23	23	23	
A3: Projection of reading head	17.4	17.4	17.4	17.4	
B: Carriage width	63	63	44	44	
B2: Distance between locating faces	21.5	21.5	12	12	
C1: Position of center front lube hole	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	10.75	18.75	12.75	13.75	
C7: Position of top lube hole	10.25	18.25	12.25	13.25	
J: Carriage height	25.5	25.5	25.5	25.5	
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	40	40	36	50	
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	35	35	-	-	
L9: Carriage length with housing	164.5	180.5	164.5	180.5	
L11: Housing length	104	104	104	104	
Lw: Inner carriage body length	49.5	65.5	49.5	65.5	
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	53	53	32	32	
0: Reference face height	8	8	6	6	
Ts: Front plate thickness	11	11	11	11	
Capacities and weights					
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	31400	41100	31400	41100	
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	14400	17400	14400	17400	
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	373	490	373	490	
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	292	495	292	495	
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	171	206	171	206	
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	134	208	134	208	
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	0.7	0.8	0.6	0.7	

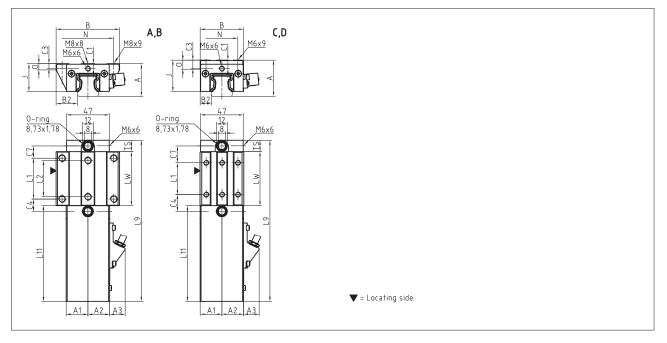
Available options for AMSABS 4B W 20

S12 💭 S22 💭 <mark>S13 💭 S23 🗇 👧 IN</mark> <u>N</u> IG <u>N</u> IV 📴 TMH 🚭 TSH 🔤 P1 🔤 P3	

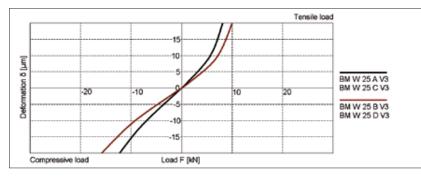
AMSABS 4B S 25 Drawings



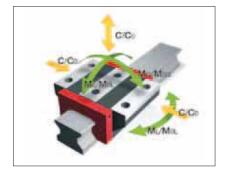
AMSABS 4B W 25 Drawings



AMSABS 4B W 25 Rigidity diagram



AMSABS 4B W 25 Load rating



10.2 Technical data and options AMSABS 4B Size 25

AMSABS 4B S 25 Dimensions

		and the second	Second Second			
		AMSABS 4B S 25-N	AMSABS 4B S 25-C			
B1:	Rail width	23	23			
J1:	Rail height	22.7	22.7			
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	60	60			
L5/L1	D:Position of first/last fixing hole	28.5	28.5			
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	3.0	2.8			

Available options for AMSABS 4B S 25

---- GO ----- GI ------ G2 ------- G3 ------- KC ------ CN ------- CH ------- R11 ------- R12 ------- R21 ------- R21 ------- R21

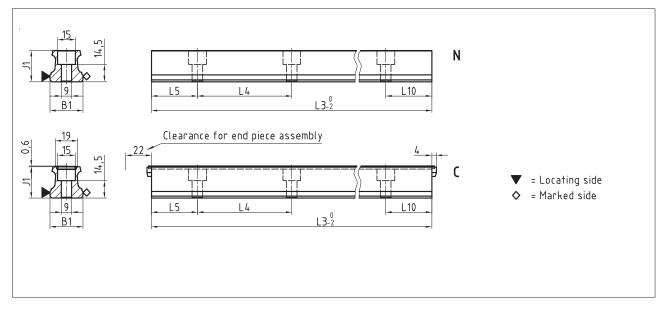
AMSABS 4B W 25 Dimensions and capacities

	2	1	2	2	
	1	1	-	2	
	AMSABS 4B W 25-A	AMSABS 4B W 25-B	AMSABS 4B W 25-C	AMSABS 4B W 25-D	
A: System height	36	36	40	40	
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	23.9	23.9	23.9	23.9	
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	23.9	23.9	23.9	23.9	1
A3: Projection of reading head	17.2	17.2	17.2	17.2	
B: Carriage width	70	70	48	48	I
B2: Distance between locating faces	23.5	23.5	12.5	12.5	
C1: Position of center front lube hole	5.5	5.5	9.5	9.5	I
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	5.5	5.5	9.5	9.5	
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	13.75	23.25	18.75	20.75	
C7: Position of top lube hole	13.5	23	18.5	20.5	I
J: Carriage height	30.5	30.5	34.5	34.5	
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	45	45	35	50	
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	40	40	-	-	
L9: Carriage length with housing	177.5	196.5	177.5	196.5	
L11: Housing length	105.5	105.5	105.5	105.5	
Lw: Inner carriage body length	59.5	78.5	59.5	78.5	
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	57	57	35	35	
O: Reference face height	7	7	11	11	
Ts: Front plate thickness	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.5	
Capacities and weights					I
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	46100	60300	46100	60300	Í
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	21100	25500	21100	25500	I
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	631	825	631	825	ľ
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	513	863	513	863	
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	289	349	289	349	
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	235	365	235	365	
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	1.0	1.2	0.9	1.1	

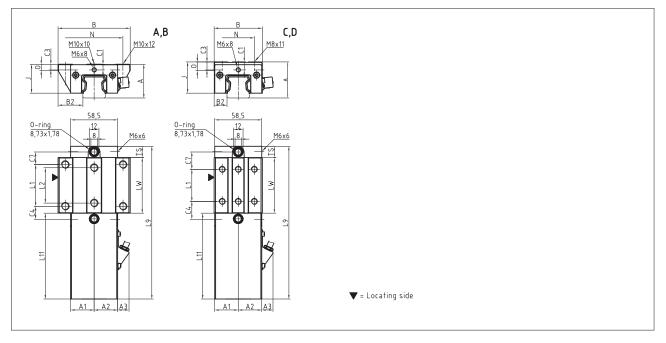
Available options for AMSABS 4B W 25

eo e ci e	<mark>S21</mark> 📑
<mark>s12 💭 s22 💭 s13 🗍 s23 🗍 s32 💭 s42 🗍 💪 ln 📡 lg 💓 lg Tim 🧐 Tim 🖓 tim 🖓 b1</mark>	

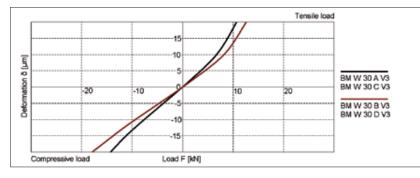
AMSABS 4B S 30 Drawings



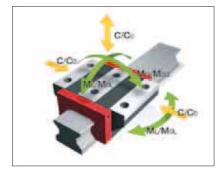
AMSABS 4B W 30 Drawings



AMSABS 4B W 30 Rigidity diagram



AMSABS 4B W 30 Load rating



10.2 Technical data and options AMSABS 4B Size 30

AMSABS 4B S 30 Dimensions

		- interest	Second Second			
		AMSABS 4B S 30-N	AMSABS 4B S 30-C			
B1:	Rail width	28	28			
J1:	Rail height	26	26			
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	80	80			
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	38.5	38.5			
Gew.	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	4.3	4.1			

Available options for AMSABS 4B S 30

---- GO ----- GI ------ G2 ------- G3 ------- KC ------ CN ------- CH ------- R11 ------ R12 ------ R21 ------ R21

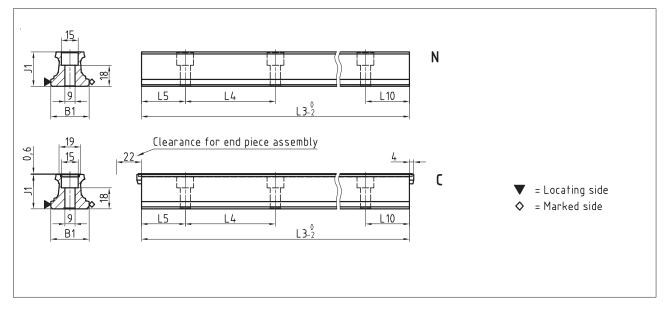
AMSABS 4B W 30 Dimensions and capacities

	n P	n P	2	2		
	AMSABS 4B W 30-A	AMSABS 4B W 30-B	AMSABS 4B W 30-C	AMSABS 4B W 30-D		
A: System height	42	42	45	45		
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	29.3	29.3	29.3	29.3		
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	29.3	29.3	29.3	29.3		
A3: Projection of reading head	14.2	14.2	14.2	14.2		
B: Carriage width	90	90	60	60		
B2: Distance between locating faces	31	31	16	16		
C1: Position of center front lube hole	7	7	10	10		
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	7	7	10	10		
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	16.2	27.2	22.2	23.2		
C7: Position of top lube hole	15.7	26.7	21.7	22.7		
I: Carriage height	35.9	35.9	38.9	38.9		
1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	52	52	40	60		
.2: Interior fixing hole spacing	44	44	-	-		
9: Carriage length with housing	190.4	212.4	190.4	212.4		
11: Housing length	107	107	107	107		
w: Inner carriage body length	69.4	91.4	69.4	91.4		
V: Lateral fixing hole spacing	72	72	40	40		
D: Reference face height	7.8	7.8	11	11		
S: Front plate thickness	14	14	14	14		
Capacities and weights						
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	63700	83300	63700	83300		
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	29200	35300	29200	35300		
/IOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	1084	1414	1084	1414		
NOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	829	1390	829	1390		
IQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	497	599	497	599		
/IL: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	380	589	380	589		
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	1.6	1.9	1.4	1.7		

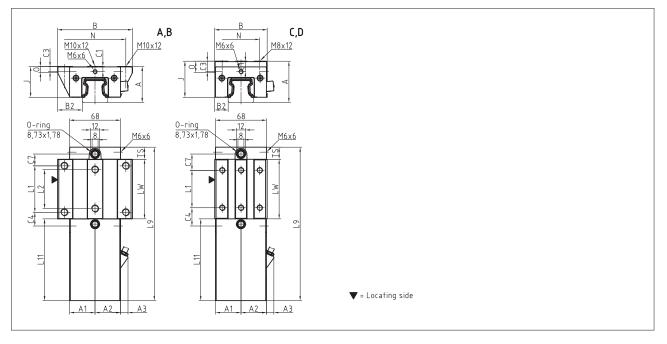
Available options for AMSABS 4B W 30

60 🖂 61 🔩 62 🔩 63 🕅 VI 🕅 V2 🛝 V3 🖉 R1 💭 R2 🥅 CN 📟 CH S10 💭 S20 🕞 S11 🗊 S21 🕻	•
s12 💭 s22 🔍 s13 🗍 s23 🗍 s32 💭 s42 💭 🏡 LN 📡 LG 🔛 IV @ TMH 🔄 TSH 👬 P1 👥 P3	

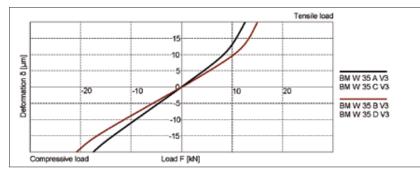
AMSABS 4B S 35 Drawings



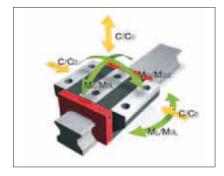
AMSABS 4B W 35 Drawings



AMSABS 4B W 35 Rigidity diagram



AMSABS 4B W 35 Load rating



10.2 Technical data and options AMSABS 4B Size 35

AMSABS 4B S 35 Dimensions

		and the second	- and			
		AMSABS 4B S 35-N	AMSABS 4B S 35-C			
B1:	Rail width	34	34			
J1:	Rail height	29.5	29.5			
L3:	Rail length max.	6000	6000			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	80	80			
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	38.5	38.5			
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	5.4	5.2			

Available options for AMSABS 4B S 35

60 - 61 - 62 - 63 - KC - CN - CN - R11 - R12 - R21 - R21 - R21 - R21

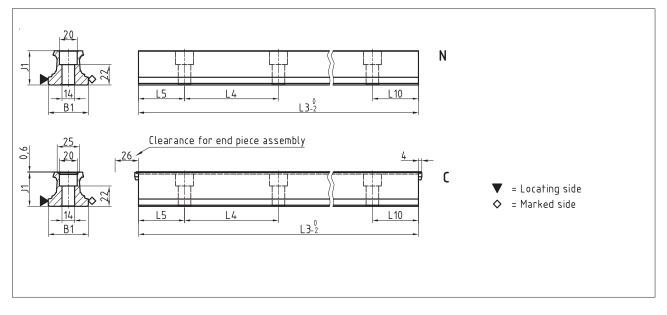
AMSABS 4B W 35 Dimensions and capacities

	100	12	200	Da	
	n	n	h	h	
	AMSABS 4B W 35-A	AMSABS 4B W 35-B	AMSABS 4B W 35-C	AMSABS 4B W 35-D	
A: System height	48	48	55	55	
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	34	34	34	34	
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	34	34	34	34	I
A3: Projection of reading head	9.9	9.9	9.9	9.9	
B: Carriage width	100	100	70	70	
B2: Distance between locating faces	33	33	18	18	
C1: Position of center front lube hole	7	7	14	14	
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	7	7	14	14	
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	18.3	31.05	24.3	26.05	
C7: Position of top lube hole	15.8	28.55	21.8	23.55	I
J: Carriage height	41	41	48	48	
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	62	62	50	72	
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	52	52	-	-	
L9: Carriage length with housing	204.6	230.1	204.6	230.1	
L11: Housing length	109	109	109	109	I
Lw: Inner carriage body length	79.6	105.1	79.6	105.1	
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	82	82	50	50	
O: Reference face height	8	8	15	15	I
Ts: Front plate thickness	16	16	16	16	
Capacities and weights					
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	84400	110300	84400	110300	
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	38700	46700	38700	46700	
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	1566	2048	1566	2048	I
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	1252	2104	1252	2104	
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	718	867	718	867	
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	574	891	574	891	
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	2.3	2.8	2.2	2.7	

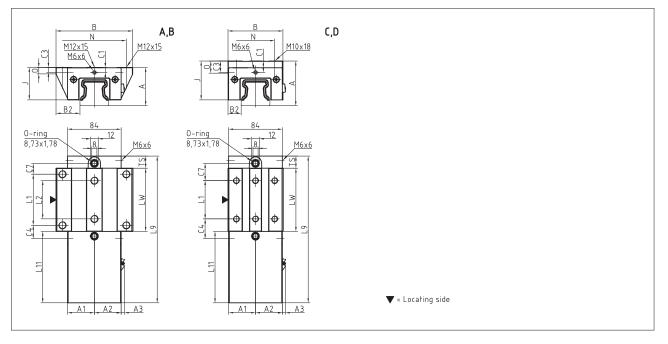
Available options for AMSABS 4B W 35

60 = 61 62 63 , d v0 , d v1 , v1 v2 , v2 , v3 , r1 , r2 cN , r1 , r1 , r2 cN	🗋 <mark>S20</mark> 🕞 <mark>S11</mark> 🗊 <mark>S21</mark> 📑
S12 💭 S22 💭 S13 💭 S23 🗂 S32 💭 S42 💭 🛵 LN 义 LG 💓 LV 📴 TMH 🔄 TSH 🚈 P1 🚎	P3

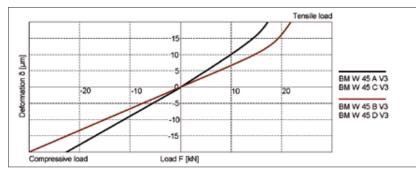
AMSABS 4B S 45 Drawings



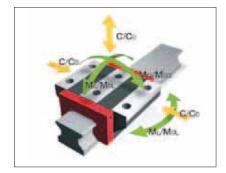
AMSABS 4B W 45 Drawings



AMSABS 4B W 45 Rigidity diagram



AMSABS 4B W 45 Load rating



10.2 Technical data and options AMSABS 4B Size 45

AMSABS 4B S 45 Dimensions

		Ser.	- Canada			
		AMSABS 4B S 45-N	AMSABS 4B S 45-C			
B1:	Rail width	45	45			
J1:	Rail height	37	37			
L3:	Rail length max.	6 000	6 000			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	105	105			
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	51	51			
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	8.8	8.6			

Available options for AMSABS 4B S 45

60 - 61 - 62 - 63 - KC - CN - CN - R11 - R12 - R21 - R21 - R21 - R21

AMSABS 4B W 45 Dimensions and capacities

	ne	n	n	n		
	AMSABS 4B W 45-A	AMSABS 4B W 45-B	AMSABS 4B W 45-C	AMSABS 4B W 45-D		
A: System height	60	60	70	70		
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	42	42	42	42		
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	42	42	42	42		
A3: Projection of reading head	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8		
B: Carriage width	120	120	86	86		
B2: Distance between locating faces	37.5	37.5	20.5	20.5		
C1: Position of center front lube hole	8	8	18	18		
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	8	8	18	18		
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	21.05	36.8	31.05	36.8		
C7: Position of top lube hole	17.05	32.8	27.05	32.8		
J: Carriage height	50.8	50.8	60.8	60.8		
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	80	80	60	80		
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	60	60	-	-		
L9: Carriage length with housing	230.1	261.6	230.1	261.6		
L11: Housing length	112	112	112	112		
Lw: Inner carriage body length	99.1	130.6	99.1	130.6		
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	100	100	60	60		
O: Reference face height	10	10	19	19		
Ts: Front plate thickness	19	19	19	19		
Capacities and weights						
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	134800	176300	134800	176300		
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	61900	74700	61900	74700		
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	3193	4175	3193	4175		
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	2498	4199	2498	4199		
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	1466	1769	1466	1769		
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	1147	1779	1147	1779		
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	4.0	4.9	4.0	5.0		

Available options for AMSABS 4B W 45

60 🖅 G1 🖅 G2 🚰 G3 🕅 V0 🕅 V1 🕅 V2 📈 V3 🧊 R1 📝 R2 🥅 CN 🔤 CH S10 D S20 🗆	🛚 <mark>S11</mark> 🗊 <mark>S21</mark> 📑
<mark>s12 💭 s22 💭 s13 💭 s23 🗂 s32 💭 s42 💭 🍌 in 🕺 lg 😥 lg 🚬 iv 🎯 taih 🖓 taih 🖓 p1 拱 p3</mark>	



Overview

AMSABS 4B Rails accessories overview

Accessories	AMSABS 4B S 15	AMSABS 4B S 20	AMSABS 4B S 25	AMSABS 4B S 30	AMSABS 4B S 35	AMSABS 4B S 45	
Plugs:							
Plastic plugs	BRK 15	BRK 20	BRK 25	BRK 30	BRK 35	BRK 45	
Cover strips:							
Cover strip (spare part)	BAC 15	BAC 20	BAC 25	BAC 30	BAC 35	BAC 45	
End piece for cover strip (spare part)	EST 15-BAC	EST 20-BAC	EST 25-BAC	EST 30-BAC	EST 35-BAC	EST 45-BAC	
Securing band for cover strip (spare part)	BSC 15-BAC	BSC 20-BAC	BSC 25-BAC	BSC 30-BAC	BSC 35-BAC	BSC 45-BAC	
Assembly tools:							
Installation tool for cover strip	BWC 15	BWC 20	BWC 25	BWC 30	BWC 35	BWC 45	

AMSABS 4B Carriages accessories overview

Accessories	AMSABS 4B W 15	AMSABS 4B W 20	AMSABS 4B W 25	AMSABS 4B W 30	AMSABS 4B W 35	AMSABS 4B W 45	
Additional wipers:							
Additional wipers NBR	ZBN 15	ZBN 20	ZBN 25	ZBN 30	ZBN 35	ZBN 45	
Additional wipers Viton	ZBV 15	ZBV 20	ZBV 25	ZBV 30	ZBV 35	ZBV 45	
Metal wiper	ABM 15-A	ABM 20-A	ABM 25-A	ABM 30-A	ABM 35-A	ABM 45-A	
Bellows:							
Bellows	-	FBB 20	FBB 25	FBB 30	FBB 35	FBB 45	
Adapter plate for bellows (spare part)	-	ZPB 20	ZPB 25	ZPB 30	ZPB 35	ZPB 45	
End plate for bellows (spare part)	-	EPB 20	EPB 25	EPB 30	EPB 35	EPB 45	
Assembly rails:							
Assembly rail	MBM 15	MBM 20	MBM 25	MBM 30	MBM 35	MBM 45	
Lubrication plates:							
Lubrication plate	SPL 15-BM	SPL 20-BM	SPL 25-BM	SPL 30-BM	SPL 35-BM	SPL 45-BM	
Front plates:							
Cross wiper for front plate (spare part)	QAS 15-STB	QAS 20-STB	QAS 25-STB	QAS 30-STB	QAS 35-STB	QAS 45-STB	
Lube nippels:							
Hydraulic-type grease nipple straight	-	SN 6					
Hydraulic-type grease nipple 45°	-	SN 6-45					
Hydraulic-type grease nipple 90°	-	SN 6-90					
Flush type grease nipple M3	SN 3-T	SN 3-T	-	-	-	-	
Flush type grease nipple M6	-	SN 6-T					
Grease gun for SN 3-T und SN 6-T	SFP-T3	SFP-T3	SFP-T3	SFP-T3	SFP-T3	SFP-T3	
Lube adapters:							
Straight screw-in connection M3	SA 3-D3	SA 3-D3	-	-	-	-	
Lubrication adapter M8 round-head	-	SA 6-RD-M8					
Lubrication adapter M8 hexagon head	-	-	-	SA 6-6KT-M8	SA 6-6KT-M8	SA 6-6KT-M8	
Lubrication adapter G1/8 hexagon head	-	-	-	SA 6-6KT-G1/8	SA 6-6KT-G1/8	SA 6-6KT-G1/8	
Swivel screw connection for pipe d=4 mm	-	SV 6-D4					
Swivel screw connection M6	-	SV 6-M6					
Swivel screw connection M6 long	-	SV 6-M6-L					
Swivel screw connection M8	-	SV 6-M8					
Swivel screw connection M8 long	-	SV 6-M8-L					

10.4 Order key

Individual guide rails and carriages are ordered in accordance with the order codes described below.

AMSABS 4B carriages consist of guide carriage, casing and reading head.

All MONORAIL BM carriages can also be used with AMSABS 4B rails.

Q.v. chapter 2 and chapter 4.3 for the order key for accessories.

Separate order codes are used in each case for rails, carriages and accessories. This also applies to different versions of rails and carriages.

All guide components are supplied individually as standard, i.e. unassembled.

If required, SCHNEEBERGER can also supply rails and carriages assembled incl. accessories as complete systems. Please note the ordering instructions in chapter 2.4 if this applies.

Order code for AMSABS 4B Rails

	1x	AMSABS 4B S	25	-N	-G2	-KC	-R12	-958	-28	-28	-CN
Quantity											
Rail											
Size											
Туре											
Accuracy											
Straightness											
Reference side											
Rail length L3											
Position of first fixing hole L5											
Position of last fixing hole L10											
Coating											

NB

Q.v. chapter 10.1 to 10.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories.

Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.

If possible, standard lengths are preferred for L3 rail length.

These are calculated with the table values in chapter 10.2 using the following formula: $L3 = n \times L4 + L5 + L10 \le L3max$.

Order code for AMSABS 4B Carriages

	1x	AMSABS 4B W	25	-A	-P1	-G2	-V1	-R1	-CN	-S10	-LN	-TMH
Quantity												
Carriage												
Size												
Туре												
Reading head position												
Accuracy												
Preload												
Reference side												
Coating												
Lube connection												
Lubrication as delivered condition												
Interface												

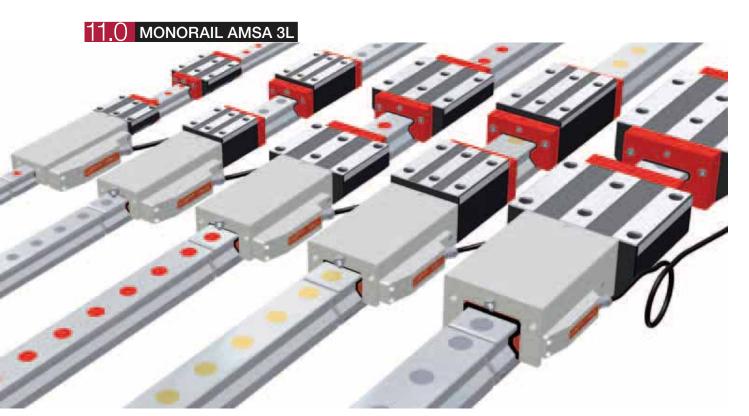
NB

Q.v. chapter 10.1 to 10.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories.

Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.

For detailed information about current configuration options for the interfaces, please visit our website at www.schneeberger.com





With the MONORAIL AMSA 3L, SCHNEEBERGER provides an integrated distance measuring system for the construction of particularly long axes with specific requirements regarding the accuracy of the system. From a mechanical point of view, the AMSA 3L is based on the SCHNEEBERGER MONORAIL MR roller guide. The special design of the rail joints combined with the AMSA 3L reading head means that the joints can be traversed and any long measuring axes can be constructed.

The analogue interface 1Vss (200 μm signal period) with various cable lengths is available as a control interface.

Various options regarding lubrification and sealing of the measuring carriages mean that optimal adjustments can be made to the requirements of the application. The easily exchangeable reading head is identical and replaceable for all sizes.

Features of System MONORAIL AMSA 3L



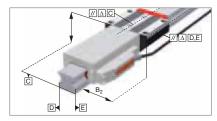
11.1 Overview of types, sizes and available options



Product overview	AMSA 3L	Rails	Page 194
Product overview	AMSA 3L	Carriages	Page 195



11.2 Technical data and options



AMSA 3L Size 25	Page 196
AMSA 3L Size 35	Page 198
AMSA 3L Size 45	Page 200
AMSA 3L Size 55	Page 202
AMSA 3L Size 65	Page 204



11.3 Accessories MONORAIL AMSA 3L



Accessories overview	Page 206
AMSA 3L Rails accessory details	Page 207
AMSA 3L Carriages accessory details	Page 56





Order key AMSA 3L Rails	Page 208
Order key AMSA 3L Carriages	Page 208

Product overview AMSA 3L Rails

	S.			
	N standard			
Buildsizes / Rail build forms				
Size 25	AMSA 3L S 25-N			
Size 35	AMSA 3L S 35-N			
Size 45	AMSA 3L S 45-N			
Size 55	AMSA 3L S 55-N			
Size 65	AMSA 3L S 65-N			
Features				
Screwable from above	•			
Large system lengths	•			

Available options for AMSA	Details see chapter 2		
Accuracy Compared Very accurate	Straightness	Coating None Hard chromium	Locating sides Ref.bottom, scale bottom Ref.top, scale top
Available accessories for A	MSA 3L Rails		Details see chapter 3.3
Plugs	Assembly tools		

Overview of types, sizes and available options AMSA 3L Carriages

Product overview AMSA 3L Carriages

	P	P	Ż	Z	I	
	A standard,	B standard, long	C compact, high	D compact, high, long		
Buildsizes / Carriage build forms						
Size 25	AMSA 3L W 25-A	AMSA 3L W 25-B	AMSA 3LW 25-C	AMSA 3LW 25-D		
Size 35	AMSA 3L W 35-A	AMSA 3L W 35-B	AMSA 3LW 35-C	AMSA 3LW 35-D		
Size 45	AMSA 3LW 45-A	AMSA 3L W 45-B	AMSA 3LW 45-C	AMSA 3LW 45-D		
Size 55	AMSA 3L W 55-A	AMSA 3L W 55-B	AMSA 3LW 55-C	AMSA 3LW 55-D		
Size 65	AMSA 3LW 65-A	AMSA 3L W 65-B	AMSA 3LW 65-C	AMSA 3LW 65-D		
Features						
Screwable from above	•	•	•	•		
Screwable from below	٠	•				
For high loads and moments		•		•		
For medium loads and moments	٠		•			

Available options for AMSA 3L Carriages

Accuracy

= GO	Highly accurate
∎~ <mark>_ G1</mark>	Very accurate
	Accurate
G 3	Standard

Lube connections

S10▶□ Left center

s20 Right center S11 🗊 Top left

s21 📑 Top right

Preload ▶ V1 Low Medium ✓ V3 High

S13 Upper left side

s23 🗂 Upper right side

s32 🗋 Left side

s42 🔲 Right side

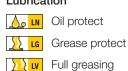
Reference side							
R1	Ref. at bot						
R2	Ref. on top						

ttom 0



Hard chromium

Lubrication



Interface

TMU, analog, 0.3m TSU, analog, 3m

Reading head position

S12 Lower left side s22 🔲 Lower right side

Right top

Left bottom

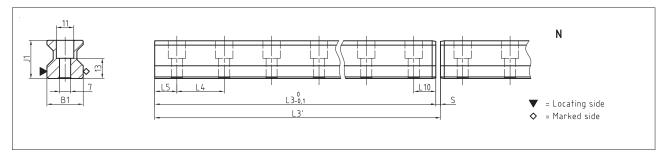
Available accessories for AMSA 3L Carriages

Additional wipers Lube nippels

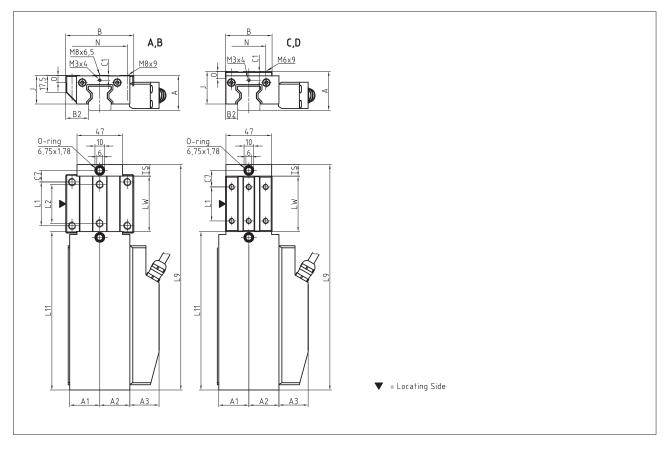
Assembly rails Lube adapters Lubrication plates

Front plates

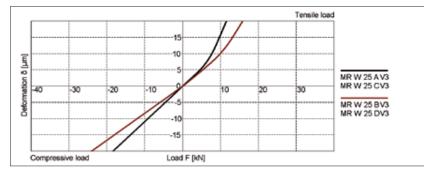
AMSA 3L S 25 Drawings



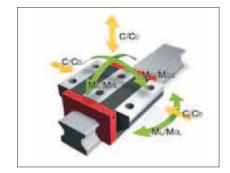
AMSA 3L W 25 Drawings



AMSA 3L W 25 Rigidity diagram



AMSA 3L W 25 Load rating



196

11.2 Technical data and options AMSA 3L Size 25

AMSA 3L S 25 Dimensions



		AMSA 3L S 25-N			
B1:	Rail width	23			
J1:	Rail height	24.45			
L3:	Rail length	2 999.5			
L3':	System length	3 000			
S:	Gap size	0.5			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	30			
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	14.75			
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	3.4			

Available options for AMSA 3L S 25



AMSA 3L W 25 Dimensions and capacities



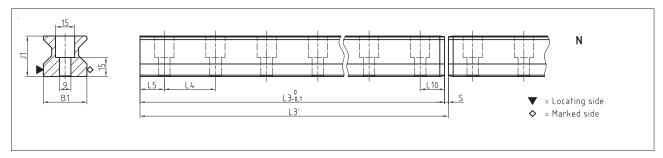
	AMSA 3L W 25-A	AMSA 3L W 25-B	AMSA 3L W 25-C	AMSA 3L W 25-D		
A: System height	36	36	40	40		
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	31	31	31	31		
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	31	31	31	31		
A3: Projection of reading head	30	30	30	30		
B: Carriage width	70	70	48	48		
B2: Distance between locating faces	23.5	23.5	12.5	12.5		
C1: Position of center front lube hole*	5 / 5.5	5 / 5.5	9 / 9.5	9/9.5		
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	-	-	-	-		
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	-	-	-	-		
C7: Position of top lube hole	12	23.2	17	20.7		
J: Carriage height	29.5	29.5	33.5	33.5		
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	45	45	35	50		
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	40	40	-	-		
L9: Carriage length with housing	232.2	254.6	232.2	254.6		
L11: Housing length	163.2	163.2	163.2	163.2		
Lw: Inner carriage body length	57	79.4	57	79.4		
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	57	57	35	35		
0: Reference face height	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5		
Ts: Front plate thickness	12	12	12	12		
Capacities and weights						
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	49800	70300	49800	70300		
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	27700	39100	27700	39100		
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	733	1035	733	1035		
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	476	936	476	936		
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	408	576	408	576		
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	265	521	265	521		
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	1.4	1.6	1.3	1.4		

Note: * Values valid for external housing / front plate

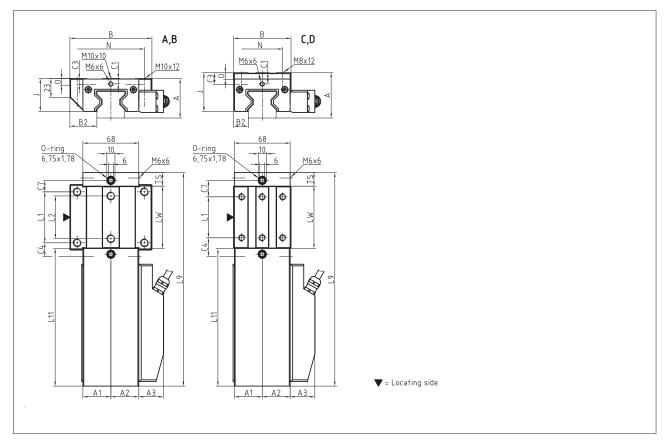
Available options for AMSA 3L W 25

GO = G1 = G2 = G3 // V1 // V2 // V3 ⊱ R1 🛹 R2 CN ==== CH S10 D S20 🕞 S11 🗊 S21 📑 🔔 IN
22 LG 22 LV M TMU CON TSU THE P1 CON P3

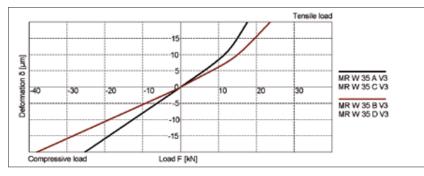
AMSA 3L S 35 Drawings



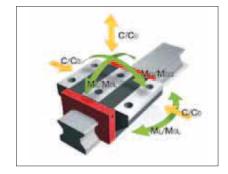
AMSA 3L W 35 Drawings



AMSA 3L W 35 Rigidity diagram



AMSA 3L W 35 Load rating



11.2 Technical data and options AMSA 3L Size 35

AMSA 3L S 35 Dimensions



		AMSA 3L S 35-N			
B1:	Rail width	34			
J1:	Rail height	31.95			
L3:	Rail length	2 999.5			
L3':	System length	3 000			
S:	Gap size	0.5			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	40			
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	19.75			
Gew.	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	6.5			

Available options for AMSA 3L S 35



AMSA 3L W 35 Dimensions and capacities



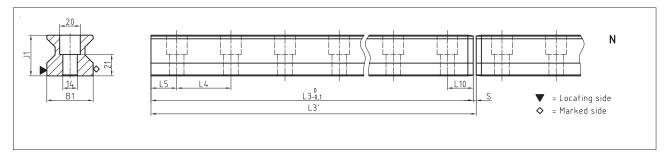
	AMSA 3L W 35-A	AMSA 3L W 35-B	AMSA 3L W 35-C	AMSA 3L W 35-D		
A: System height	48	48	55	55		
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	34	34	34	34		
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	34	34	34	34		
A3: Projection of reading head	30	30	30	30		
B: Carriage width	100	100	70	70		
B2: Distance between locating faces	33	33	18	18		
C1: Position of center front lube hole*	6.5 / 7	6.5 / 7	13.5 / 14	13.5 / 14		
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	7	7	14	14		
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	17	30.5	23	25.5		
C7: Position of top lube hole	14	27.5	20	22.5		
J: Carriage height	40	40	47	47		
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	62	62	50	72		
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	52	52	-	-		
L9: Carriage length with housing	260.2	287.2	260.2	287.2		
L11: Housing length	167.7	167.7	167.7	167.7		
Lw: Inner carriage body length	76	103	76	103		
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	82	82	50	50		
0: Reference face height	8	8	8	8		
Ts: Front plate thickness	16.5	16.5	16.5	16.5		
Capacities and weights						
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	93400	128500	93400	128500		
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	52000	71500	52000	71500		
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	2008	2762	2008	2762		
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	1189	2214	1189	2214		
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	1118	1537	1118	1537		
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	662	1232	662	1232		
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	2.5	3.1	2.4	2.9		

Note: * Values valid for external housing / front plate

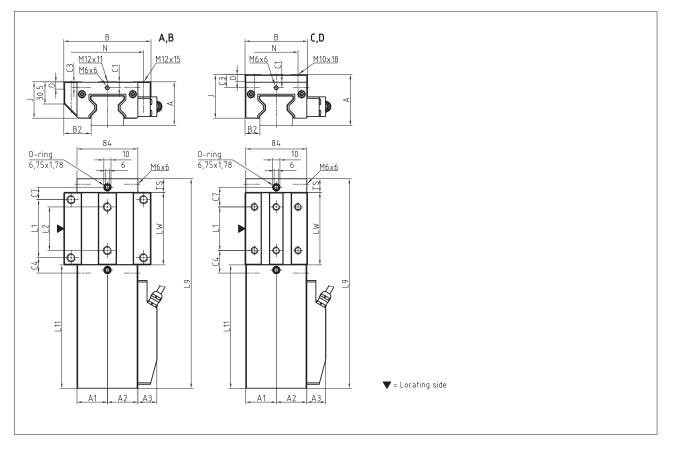
Available options for AMSA 3L W 35

60 🕶 61 🗠 62 🕰 63 M V1 M V2 M V3 K R1 K R2 📩 6N 🔤 CH S10 D S20 C S11 🗊 S21 C S12 D
S22 💭 S13 🗂 S23 🗂 S32 💭 S42 💭 🛵 LN 🕺 LG 💓 LV 🔯 TMU 🐼 TSU 🔤 P1 👳 P3

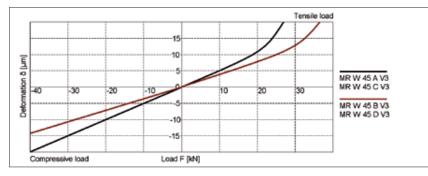
AMSA 3L S 45 Drawings



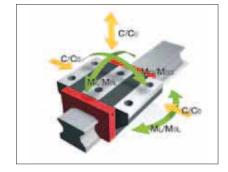
AMSA 3L W 45 Drawings



AMSA 3L W 45 Rigidity diagram



AMSA 3L W 45 Load rating



200

11.2 Technical data and options AMSA 3L Size 45

AMSA 3L S 45 Dimensions



		AMSA 3L S 45-N			
B1:	Rail width	45			
J1:	Rail height	39.95			
L3:	Rail length	2992			
L3':	System length	2992.5			
S:	Gap size	0.5			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	52.5			
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	26			
Gew.:	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	10.8			

Available options for AMSA 3L S 45



AMSA 3L W 45 Dimensions and capacities

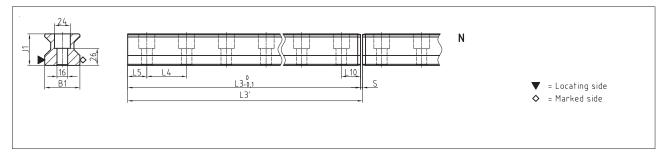


	AMSA 3L W 45-A	AMSA 3L W 45-B	AMSA 3L W 45-C	AMSA 3L W 45-D		
A: System height	60	60	70	70		
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	42	42	42	42		
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	42	42	42	42		
A3: Projection of reading head	26	26	26	26		
B: Carriage width	120	120	86	86		
B2: Distance between locating faces	37.5	37.5	20.5	20.5		
C1: Position of center front lube hole	8	8	18	18		
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	8	8	18	18		
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	21.5	38.75	31.25	38.75		
C7: Position of top lube hole	17	34.5	27	34.5		
J: Carriage height	50	50	60	60		
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	80	80	60	80		
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	60	60	-	-		
L9: Carriage length with housing	288.7	323.7	288.7	323.7		
L11: Housing length	169.9	169.9	169.9	169.9		
Lw: Inner carriage body length	100	135	100	135		
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	100	100	60	60		
0: Reference face height	10	10	10	10		
Ts: Front plate thickness	18.8	18.8	18.8	18.8		
Capacities and weights						
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	167500	229500	167500	229500		
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	93400	127800	93400	127800		
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	4621	6333	4621	6333		
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	2790	5161	2790	5161		
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	2577	3527	2577	3527		
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	1556	2874	1556	2874		
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	4.4	5.5	4.2	5.2		

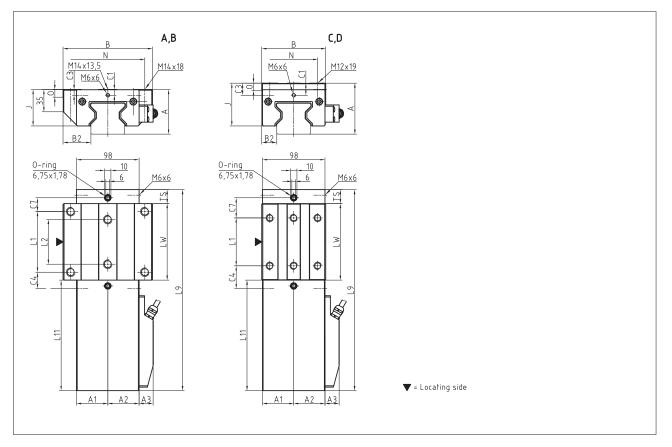
Available options for AMSA 3L W 45

GO = GI G2 G3 M/V VI M/V V2 M/V V3 K/ R1 K/R2 CN mm CH S10 D S20 S11 S21 S12	
s22 💭 <mark>s13 🗇 s23 🗇 s32 💭 s42 💭 🛵 in 🕺 ig 🔨 ig 🖓 in 🦉 in s2 is in the same of the</mark>	

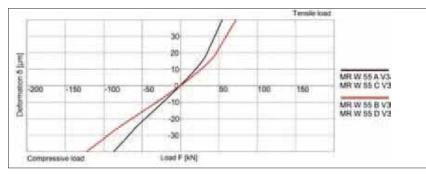
AMSA 3L S 55 Drawings



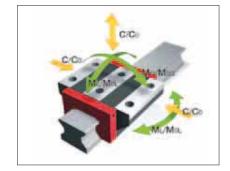
AMSA 3L W 55 Drawings



AMSA 3L W 55 Rigidity diagram



AMSA 3L W 55 Load rating



11.2 Technical data and options AMSA 3L Size 55

AMSA 3L S 55 Dimensions



		AMSA 3L S 55-N			
B1:	Rail width	53			
J1:	Rail height	47.95			
L3:	Rail length	2999.5			
L3':	System length	3 000			
S:	Gap size	0.5			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	60			
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	29.75			
Gew.	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	15.2			

Available options for AMSA 3L S 55



AMSA 3L W 55 Dimensions and capacities

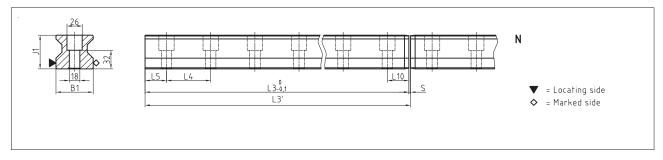


	AMSA 3L W 55-A	AMSA 3L W 55-B	AMSA 3L W 55-C	AMSA 3L W 55-D		
A: System height	70	70	80	80		
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side	49	49	49	49		
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side	49	49	49	49		
A3: Projection of reading head	22	22	22	22		
B: Carriage width	140	140	100	100		
B2: Distance between locating faces	43.5	43.5	23.5	23.5		
C1: Position of center front lube hole	9	9	19	19		
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	9	9	19	19		
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	25.75	46.75	35.75	46.75		
C7: Position of top lube hole	21.5	42.5	31.5	42.5		
J: Carriage height	57	57	67	67		
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	95	95	75	95		
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	70	70	-	-		
L9: Carriage length with housing	314.7	356.7	314.7	356.7		
L11: Housing length	172.9	172.9	172.9	172.9		
Lw: Inner carriage body length	120	162	120	162		
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	116	116	75	75		
0: Reference face height	12	12	12	12		
Ts: Front plate thickness	21.8	21.8	21.8	21.8		
Capacities and weights						
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	237000	324000	237000	324000		
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	131900	180500	131900	180500		
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	7771	10624	7771	10624		
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	4738	8745	4738	8745		
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	4325	5919	4325	5919		
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	2637	4872	2637	4872		
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	6.4	8.2	5.9	7.5		

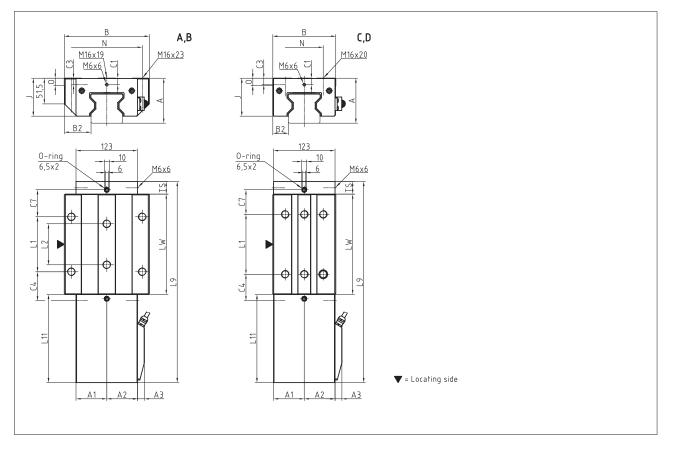
Available options for AMSA 3L W 55

S22 🔍 S13 🗍 S23 🗍 S32 🂭 S42 💭 🍌 IN 🕺 IG 🌺 IV 🧖 TMU 🖓 TSU 👬 P1 👾 P3	

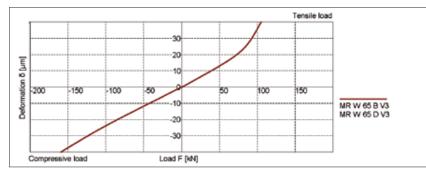
AMSA 3L S 65 Drawings



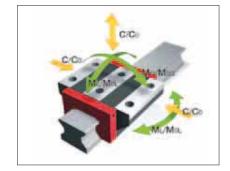
AMSA 3L W 65 Drawings



AMSA 3L W 65 Rigidity diagram



AMSA 3L W 65 Load rating



11.2 Technical data and options AMSA 3L Size 65

AMSA 3L S 65 Dimensions



		-			
		AMSA 3L S 65-N			
B1:	Rail width	63			
J1:	Rail height	57.95			
L3:	Rail length	2999.5			
L3':	System length	3 000			
S:	Gap size	0.5			
L4:	Spacing of fixing holes	75			
L5/L1	0:Position of first/last fixing hole	37.25			
Gew.	Rail weight, specific (kg/m)	22.8			

Available options for AMSA 3L S 65



AMSA 3L W 65 Dimensions and capacities



	AMSA 3L W 65-A	AMSA 3L W 65-B	AMSA 3L W 65-C	AMSA 3L W 65-D		
A Queteur heint						
A: System height	90	90	90	90		
A1: Half width of housing on opposite side		61.5	61.5	61.5		
A2: Half width of housing on reading head side		61.5	61.5	61.5		
A3: Projection of reading head	13.5	13.5	13.5	13.5		
B: Carriage width	170	170	126	126		
B2: Distance between locating faces	53.5	53.5	31.5	31.5		
C1: Position of center front lube hole	13	13	13	13		
C3: Position of lateral lube hole	13	13	13	13		
C4: Position of lateral lube hole	31.75	58	51.75	53		
C7: Position of top lube hole	27.75	54	47.75	49		
J: Carriage height	76	76	76	76		
L1: Exterior fixing hole spacing	110	110	70	120		
L2: Interior fixing hole spacing	82	82	-	-		
L9: Carriage length with housing	349.7	402.2	349.7	402.2		
L11: Housing length	176.2	176.2	176.2	176.2		
Lw: Inner carriage body length	148.5	201	148.5	201		
N: Lateral fixing hole spacing	142	142	76	76		
0: Reference face height	15	15	15	15		
Ts: Front plate thickness	25	25	25	25		
Capacities and weights						
CO: Static load capacitiy (N)	419000	530000	419000	530000		
C100: Dynamic load capacity (N)	232000	295000	232000	295000		
MOQ: Static cross moment capacity (Nm)	16 446	20912	16446	20912		
MOL: Static longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	10754	17930	10754	17930		
MQ: Dyn. cross moment capacity (Nm)	9154	11640	9154	11640		
ML: Dyn. longitud. moment capacity (Nm)	5954	9980	5954	9980		
Gew: Carriage weight (kg)	12.6	15.9	10.3	12.8		

Available options for AMSA 3L W 65

GO = GI G2 G3 M/V VI M/V V2 M/V V3 K/ R1 K/R2 CN mm CH S10 D S20 S11 S21 S12	
s22 💭 <mark>s13 🗇 s23 🗇 s32 💭 s42 💭 🛵 in 🕺 ig 🔨 ig 🖓 in 🦉 in s2 is in the same of the</mark>	

11.3 Accessories

Overview

AMSA 3L Rails accessories overview

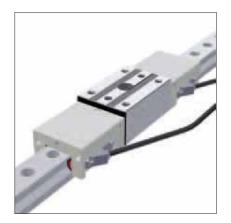
Accessories	AMSA 3L S 25	AMSA 3L S 35	AMSA 3L S 45	AMSA 3L S 55	AMSA 3L S 65	
Plugs:						
Plastic plugs Brass plugs Steel plugs	MRK 25 MRS 25 MRZ 25	MRK 35 MRS 35 MRZ 35	MRK 45 MRS 45 MRZ 45	MRK 55 MRS 55 MRZ 55	MRK 65 MRS 65 MRZ 65	
Assembly tools:						
Assembly tool for AMSA 3L Installation tool for steel plugs Hydraulic cylinder for MWH	MWM 3L 25 MWH 25 MZH	MWM 3L 35 MWH 35 MZH	MWM 3L 45 MWH 45 MZH	MWM 3L 55 MWH 55 MZH	MWM 3L 65 MWH 65 MZH	
End pieces:						
End piece for AMSA 3L rails	EST 3L 25	EST 3L 35	EST 3L 45	EST 3L 55	EST 3L 65	

AMSA 3L Carriages accessories overview

Accessories	AMSA 3L W 25	AMSA 3L W 35	AMSA 3L W 45	AMSA 3L W 55	AMSA 3L W 65	
Additional wipers:						
Additional wipers NBR	ZCN 25	ZCN 35	ZCN 45	ZCN 55	ZCN 65	
Additional wipers Viton Metal wiper	ZCV 25 ASM 25-A	ZCV 35 ASM 35-A	ZCV 45 ASM 35-A	ZCV 55 ASM 55-A	ZCV 65 ASM 65-A	
Bellows:						
Bellows	FBM 25	FBM 35	FBM 45	FBM 55	FBM 65	
Adapter plate for bellows (spare part)	ZPL 25	ZPL 35	ZPL 45	ZPL 55	ZPL 65	
End plate for bellows (spare part)	EPL 25	EPL 35	EPL 45	EPL 55	EPL 65	
Assembly rails:						
Assembly rail	MRM 3L 25	MRM 3L 35	MRM 3L 45	MRM 3L 55	MRM 3L 65	
Lubrication plates:						
Lubrication plate	SPL 25-MR	SPL 35-MR	SPL 45-MR	SPL 55-MR	SPL 65-MR	
Front plates:						
Front plate (spare part)	STP 25-EK	STP 35-EK	STP 45-EK	STP 55-EK	STP 65-EK	
Lube nippels:						
Hydraulic-type grease nipple straight	SN 6	SN 6	SN 6	SN 6	SN 6	
Hydraulic-type grease nipple 45°	SN 6-45	SN 6-45	SN 6-45	SN 6-45	SN 6-45	
Hydraulic-type grease nipple 90°	SN 6-90	SN 6-90	SN 6-90	SN 6-90	SN 6-90	
Flush type grease nipple M3	SN 3-T SN 6-T	- SN 6-T	- SN 6-T	- SN 6-T	- SN 6-T	
Flush type grease nipple M6 Grease gun for SN 3-T und SN 6-T	SFP-T3	SFP-T3	SFP-T3	SFP-T3	SFP-T3	
			011 10		011 10	
Lube adapters:	04.0.00					
Straight screw-in connection M3 Lubrication adapter M8 round-head	SA 3-D3 SA 6-RD-M8	- SA 6-RD-M8	- SA 6-RD-M8	- SA 6-RD-M8	- SA 6-RD-M8	
Lubrication adapter M8 hexagon head	SA 0-RD-IVIO	SA 6-6KT-M8	SA 6-6KT-M8	SA 6-6KT-M8	SA 6-6KT-M8	
Lubrication adapter G1/8 hexagon head	-	SA 6-6KT-G1/8	SA 6-6KT-G1/8	SA 6-6KT-G1/8	SA 6-6KT-G1/8	
Swivel screw connection for pipe d=4 mm		SV 6-D4	SV 6-D4	SV 6-D4	SV 6-D4	
Swivel screw connection M6	SV 6-M6	SV 6-M6	SV 6-M6	SV 6-M6	SV 6-M6	
Swivel screw connection M6 long	SV 6-M6-L	SV 6-M6-L	SV 6-M6-L	SV 6-M6-L	SV 6-M6-L	
Swivel screw connection M8	SV 6-M8	SV 6-M8	SV 6-M8	SV 6-M8	SV 6-M8	
Swivel screw connection M8 long	SV 6-M8-L	SV 6-M8-L	SV 6-M8-L	SV 6-M8-L	SV 6-M8-L	



AMSA 3L Rails accessory details



Assembly tools

The MWM3L assembly tool is intended for the phase-locked assembly of the AMSA 3L rails. It consists of a size-dependent guide carriage, two mounting housings and two reading heads for registering the phase. Furthermore, the MWM assembly tool contains the display software for calibrating measurements and the assembly and start-up instructions.

Order code: MWM 3L xx

xx = size, ordering example: 1 x MWM 3L 55



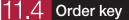
End pieces

The AMSA 3L concept allows the rails to be separated according to the desires of the customer for the first and last rail segments of a set of rails.

After separation, the EST 3L end pieces prevent the masking tape on the measuring element from detaching. The end pieces may be used on both sides, and are attached using a central screw in the front drill holes.

Order code: EST 3L xx

xx = size, ordering example: 1 x EST 3L 55



Individual guide rails and carriages are ordered in accordance with the order codes described below.

AMSA 3L carriages consist of guide carriage, casing and reading head.

All MONORAIL MR carriages can also be used with AMSA 3L rails.

Q.v. chapter 2 and chapter 3.3 for the order key for accessories.

Separate order codes are used in each case for rails, carriages and accessories. This also applies to different versions of rails and carriages.

All guide components are supplied individually as standard, i.e. unassembled.

If required, SCHNEEBERGER can also supply rails and carriages assembled incl. accessories as complete systems. Please note the ordering instructions in chapter 2.4 if this applies.

Order code for AMSA 3L Rails

	1x	AMSA 3L S	35	-N	-G1	-KC	-R11	-3000	-CN
Quantity									
Rail									
Size									
Туре									
Accuracy									
Straightness									
Reference side									
Rail length L3									
Coating									

NB

Q.v. chapter 11.1 to 11.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories.

Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.

If possible, standard lengths are preferred for L3 rail length.

These are calculated with the table values in chapter 11.2 using the following formula: $L3 = n \times L4 + L5 + L10 \le L3max$.

Order code for AMSA 3L Carriages

	1x	AMSA 3L W	35	-В	-P1	-G1	-V3	-R2	-CN	-S12	-LN	-TSU
Quantity												
Carriage												
Size												
Туре												
Reading head position												
Accuracy												
Preload												
Reference side												
Coating												
Lube connection												
Lubrication as delivered condition												
Interface												

NB

Q.v. chapter 11.1 to 11.3 for an overview of types, details of shapes, available options and accessories.

Q.v. chapter 2 for a description of the options.

For detailed information about current configuration options for the interfaces, please visit our website at www.schneeberger.com

SCHNEEBERGER

PROSPECTUSES

- AUTOMATION
- CUSTOMIZED BEARINGS
- LINEAR BEARINGS AND RECIRCULATING UNITS
- SLIDES
- MINERAL CASTING SCHNEEBERGER
- · MINIRAIL the miniature guideway
- · MINISCALE miniature guideway with integrated measuring system
- MINISLIDE micro frictionless tables
- · MONORAIL and AMS profiled linear guideways and integrated measuring systems
- SYSTEMS
- · GEAR RACKS



SCHNEEBERGER COMPANIES

SWITZERLAND

SCHNEEBERGER AG St. Urbanstrasse 12 4914 Roggwil/BE

Phone +41 62 918 41 11 +41 62 918 41 00 Fax E-Mail:

info-ch@schneeberger.com

JAPAN

Nippon SCHNEEBERGER K.K. Shimouma Miyagawa Bld 4F 1-49-12 Shimouma 154-0002 Tokyo

Phone +81 3 5779 7339 Fax +81 3 3487 6010

E-Mail: info-j@schneeberger.com

SCHNEEBERGER MINERAL CASTING

CZECH REPUBLIC

SCHNEEBERGER Mineralgusstechnik Prumyslový park 32/20 350 02 Cheb – Dolní Dvory

Phone +420 354 400 941 Fax +420 354 400 940

SCHNEEBERGER GmbH Gräfenau 75339 Höfen/Enz

Phone +49 7081 782 0 Fax +49 7081 782 124 E-Mail:

info-d@schneeberger.com

INDIA

GERMANY

SCHNEEBERGER India Private imited Dhannur, 2nd Floor 15 Sir P M Road, Fort 400 001 Mumbai

Phone +91 22 2263 2372 Fax +91 22 2263 2371 E-Mail:

SCHNEEBERGER Changzhou Precision Systems Co. Ltd.

213000 Changzhou, Jiangsu

info-in@schneeberger.com

ITALY

SCHNEEBERGER S.r.I. Via Soldani 10 21021 Angera (VA)

Phone +39 0331 93 2010 +39 0331 93 1655 Fax E-Mail:

info-i@schneeberger.com

SINGAPORE

SCHNEEBERGER LINEAR TECHNOLOGY PTE. Ltd. 105 Tampines Road, #06-05 Wing Tai Industrial Centre 535127 Singapur

Phone + 65 66 351 255 Fax + 65 66 351 259

E-Mail: info-sg@schneeberger.com

USA

SCHNEEBERGER Inc. 11 DeAngelo Drive Bedford, MA 01730

Phone +1 781 271 0140 Fax +1 781 275 4749 E-Mail:

info-usa@schneeberger.com

KOREA

SCHNEEBERGER Korea LTD POSCO Center Bldg West Tower 11th FL 892 Daech 4-Dong Kangnam-gu 135-777 Seoul Phone +82 2559 0735 Fax +82 2442 2971

E-Mail: info-kr@schneeberger.com

CHINA

SCHNEEBERGER (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. Rm 606, Shang Gao International Building No. 137 XianXia Road 200051 Shanghai

Phone +86 21 6209 0037 / 27 Fax +86 21 6209 0102

E-Mail: info-cn@schneeberger.com

GREAT BRITAIN

E-Mail:

Mobile+44 77 8814 5645

info-uk@schneeberger.com

86 519 8988 3938 Tél

137 Hanjiang Road Changzhou New district

Fax +86 519 8988 5115 E-Mail:

BENELUX

CHINA

info-mineralguss@schneeberger.com info-mineralcasting@schneeberger.com

SCHNEEBERGER SALES DEPARTMENTS

AUSTRIA

E-Mail:

Mobile +43 67 6935 1035 E-Mail: info-a@schneeberger.com

ISRAEL

Mobile +972 5 0551 7920

E-Mailinfo-il@schneeberger.com E-Mail info-nl@schneeberger.com

POLAND, SLOVAKIA, CZECH REPUBLIC Mobile +420 6 0278 4077

> E-Mail info-cz@schneeberger.com

Mobile +31 6 5326 3929

E-Mail info-nl@schneeberger.com

RUSSIA, BELARUS, UKRAINE

Mobile +7 985 960 85 53 Mobile +38 050 407 6789 Mobile +37 529 860 0410

E-Mail: info-ru@schneeberger.com

FRANCE

Mobile +33 6 0941 6269

E-Mail: info-f@schneeberger.com

SPAIN, PORTUGAL

Mobile +34 629 918 302

E-Mail: info-es@schneeberger.com

www.schneeberger.com

Mobile +31 6 5326 3929

DENMARK, SWEDEN